Persons who address the board are reminded that the board may <u>not</u> take formal action on matters that are not part of the meeting agenda, and, may <u>not</u> discuss or deliberate on any topic that is not specifically named in the agenda that was posted 72 hours in advance of the meeting today. For any non-agenda topic that is introduced during this meeting, there are only three permissible responses: 1) to provide a factual answer to a question, 2) to cite specific Board of Trustees policy relevant to the topic, or 3) to place the topic on the agenda of a subsequent meeting.

Speakers shall direct their presentations ONLY to the Board Chair or the Board as a whole.

MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES DALLAS COUNTY COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT AND RICHLAND COLLEGIATE HIGH SCHOOLS

District Office 1601 South Lamar Street Lower Level, Room 007 Dallas, TX 75215 Tuesday, May 11, 2010 4:00 PM

AGENDA

- I. Certification of Posting of Notice of the Meeting
- Wright Lassiter
- II. Citizens Desiring to Address the Board Regarding Agenda Items
- III. Recognition of Achievements by Students at Richland and Cedar Valley Colleges: Mr. Matthew Detweiler, Phi Theta Kappa International President and Regional Vice President, and, Ms. Jennifer Wisdom, Phi Theta Kappa USA-All American Team – Dr. Wright Lassiter
- IV. Enrollment, Budget, and Related Operational Updates about Richland Collegiate High School of Mathematics, Science, and Engineering (opened Fall 2006) and Planning Update about Richland Collegiate High School for Visual, Performing and Digital Arts (opening Fall 2010) – Dr. Kathryn Eggleston, acting superintendent
- V. Opportunity for Chancellor and Board Members to Declare Conflicts of Interest Specific to this Agenda (p. 11)
- VI. Consideration of bids
 - 1. Recommendation to increase award to Horizon Wimba, Inc. by \$59,452, to new amount of \$190,808, for an additional year of service
 - 2. Recommendation to increase award to Mach B Technologies, Inc. by \$40,000, to new amount of \$190,000, to add Mountain View

- College
- 3. Recommendation for \$803,164 award to Basecom, Inc., low bidder, for restroom upgrades at Brookhaven College
- 4. Recommendation for \$41,159 award to Li-Cor Bio Science, Inc., low bidder, for a DNA analyzer for Eastfield College
- 5. Recommendation for \$48,500 award to Simbionix USA Corporation, sole source, for an endovascular and catheterization simulator for El Centro College
- 6. Recommendation for \$210,000 award to Laerdal Medical Corporation, sole source, for three-year extended warranty and preventive maintenance for 24 simulators in health occupations and nursing programs at El Centro and North Lake Colleges
- VII. Consent Agenda: If a trustee wishes to remove an item from the consent agenda, it will be considered at this time.

Minutes

- 7. Approval of Minutes of the April 6, 2010 Audit Committee Meeting
- 8. Approval of Minutes of the April 6, 2010 Regular Meeting

Policy Reports

9. Approval of Settlement Agreement with Liberty Mutual Insurance Regarding the Industrial Technology Building at Cedar Valley College

Building and Grounds Reports

- 10. Approval of Change Order with Integrated Access Systems
- 11. Approval of Change Order with J.C. Commercial, Inc.
- 12. Approval of Amendment to Agreement with McAfee 3 Architects
- 13. Approval of Amendment to Agreement with Metropolitan Infrastructure PL
- 14. Approval of Agreement with CMTS

Financial Reports

- 15. Approval of Resolution to establish parameters to refund callable portions of General Obligation Bonds, Series 2004
- 16. Approval of Expenditures for March 2010
- 17. Approval of Adjustments to the Budget for Fiscal Year 2009-10
- 18. Approval of Tuition for Continuing Education Courses
- 19. Approval of Agreement with Dowden Associates, Inc.
- 20. Approval of Interlocal Contract(s) for Services Provided by DCCCD to the City of Dallas Electrical/Convention Services,

- Lewisville Independent School District and the City of Garland
- 21. Approval of Agreement with Academia Latinoamericana de Espanol
- 22. Approval of Agreement with Dallas Independent School District
- 23. Approval of Agreement with Sharyladrian Murray

VIII. Individual Items

- 24. Acceptance of Retirements and Phased Faculty Retirements
- 25. Approval of Warrants of Appointment for Security Personnel
- 26. Employment of Contractual Personnel
- 27. Reemployment of Faculty for One-Year and Three-Year Contracts
- 28. Reemployment of Visiting Scholar Faculty
- 29. Reemployment of Alternative Faculty
- 30. Reemployment of Temporary Faculty
- 31. Non-Renewal of Temporary Faculty and Visiting Scholar Faculty

IX. Informative Reports

- 32. Presentation of Current Funds Operating Budget Report for March 2010
- 33. Notice of Grant Awards
- 34. Acceptance of Gifts
- 35. Presentation of Contracts for Educational Services
- 36. Monthly Award and Change Order Summary
- 37. Payments for Goods and Services
- 38. Report of M/WBE Participation of 2004 Bond Construction Report on Projects
- 39. Report of M/WBE Participation of Maintenance and SARS Report on Projects
- 40. Progress Report on Construction Projects
- 41. Bond Program Report on Projects
- 42. Facilities Management Project Report
- 43. Comparative Information on Employee Salary and Benefits as a Percentage of Budget
- 44. Cost of Extenuating Circumstances Days
- 45. Richland Collegiate High School
- 46. Reports of Full-time Employees by Ethnicity and Salary and Parttime Employees by Ethnicity and Hourly Rate
- 47. Conflict of Interest Policy

X. Questions/Comments from the Board and Chancellor

48. Report of recent awards from National Diversity Council recognizing DCCCD as a DiversityFirst Corporate Award Winner and from TEXO recognizing the construction manager, Satterfield

& Pontikes Construction, Inc. for the North Lake College Workforce Development Center

- XI. Citizens Desiring to Appear Before the Board
- XII. Executive Session: The Board may conduct an executive session as authorized under §551.074 of the Texas Government Code to deliberate on personnel matters, including commencement of annual evaluation of the chancellor and any prospective employee who is noted in Employment of Contractual Personnel.

As provided by §551.072 of the Texas Government Code, the Board of Trustees may conduct an executive session to deliberate regarding real property since open deliberation would have a detrimental effect upon negotiations with a third person.

The Board may conduct an executive session under §551.071 of the Texas Government Code to seek the advice of its attorney on a settlement offer from Liberty Mutual Insurance in which the duty of the attorney Under the Rules of Professional Conduct clearly conflict with the Open Meetings Act.

XIII. Adjournment of Regular Meeting

CERTIFICATION OF POSTING OF NOTICE MAY 11, 2010 REGULAR MEETING OF THE DALLAS COUNTY COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT AND RICHLAND COLLEGIATE HIGH SCHOOLS BOARD OF TRUSTEES

I, Wright L. Lassiter, Jr., Secretary of the Board of Trustees of the Dallas County Community College District, do certify that a copy of this notice was posted on the 7th day of May, 2010, in a place convenient to the public in the District Office Administration Building, and a copy of this notice was provided on the 7th day of May, 2010, to John F. Warren, County Clerk of Dallas County, Texas, and the notice was posted on the bulletin board at the George Allen Sr. Courts Building, all as required by the Texas Government Code, §551.054.

Chapter 176 of the Texas Local Government Code Disclosure of Certain Relationships with Local Government Officers; Providing Public Access to Certain Information

Chapter 176 of the Texas Local Government Code was approved by the Legislature and it is effective January 2006. In an effort to comply with this law, the District provides annual training to the Board of Trustees, the Superintendent and its employees that are involved in the monitoring and approval of contracts with vendors.

Applicable to:

- 1. Board of Trustees
- 2. Superintendent
- 3. Principal, Director level and above [See Policy DBD Local]
- 4. Vendors and potential vendors

On May 23, 2005, the Texas Senate passed House Bill No. 914, adding Chapter 176 to the Local Government Code, and imposing new disclosure and reporting obligations on vendors and potential vendors to local government entities beginning on January 1, 2006. This includes School Districts.

Failure to abide by these new statutory requirements can result in possible criminal penalties.

Legal FAQs

The following has been provided by the Texas Association of School Boards

Q: What is HB 914?

A: Adopted by the 79th Legislature, House Bill 914 (HB 914) added chapter 176 to the Texas Local Government Code. HB 914 requires the disclosure of certain conflicts of interest by local government officers and by vendors who sell goods or services to local government entities.

Q: What does HB 914 require from local government officers?

A: HB 914 requires "local government officers" (LGOs) to complete forms disclosing their relationships with actual or potential vendors. In a school district, LGOs must file these forms with the district's superintendent.

Q: What is a "local government officer"?

A: An LGO is a member of the governing body of a local government entity (LGE). An LGO is also a director, superintendent, administrator, president, or other person designated as the executive officer of the LGE. For school districts, "local government officers" are board members and superintendents.

Q: What are the forms called and where can we find them?

A: The form for LGOs is a conflicts disclosure statement, or "CIS." The form for vendors is a "questionnaire," or "CIQ." The Texas Ethics Commission was charged with developing these forms. The forms are posted at www.ethics.state.tx.us/whatsnew/conflict_forms.htm.

Q: When do LGOs have to file CIS forms?

A: An LGO must file a CIS regarding a specific vendor if the LGO has an employment or business relationship with the vendor and the district has contracted with the vendor or is considering doing business with the vendor. The form must be filed within seven days of the date the LGO becomes aware of facts requiring disclosure.

Q: What relationships must be disclosed?

A: An LGO must disclose a relationship with a vendor if the officer or a member of his family (see below) receives taxable income because of an employment or business relationship with the vendor. An LGO must also disclose gifts offered to the LGO or his family members by a vendor within the past 12 months if the value of the gifts was \$250 or more.

Q: What family relationships are covered?

A: For purposes of the disclosure requirements, family relationships include first-degree relatives, both by consanguinity (blood) and by affinity (marriage). This includes the LGO's parents, children, spouse, the spouses of the LGO's parents and children, and the parents and children of the LGO's spouse. See DBE(EXHIBIT).

Q: When does an LGO have to disclose gifts?

A: An LGO must disclose a vendor's offer of gifts worth \$250 or more. The CIS form requires an LGO to disclose an offer of a gift even if the officer refused the gift. However, an LGO does not have to disclose food, lodging, transportation, or entertainment accepted as a guest, even if the value exceeded \$250.

Q: Does the LGO still have to file the "substantial interest" affidavit under Texas Local Government Code chapter 171?

A: Yes. These are separate and independent requirements. Thus, an LGO who has a substantial interest in a transaction involving the district may need to complete both the CIS and the substantial interest affidavit. See BBFA(LEGAL).

Q: What if I or a family member has an interest-bearing savings account at the district's depository bank?

A: Under a conservative reading of the statute, an LGO must disclose that he or a family member receives taxable income from the district's bank, even if the LGO or family member receives only \$.01 of interest income each year. The statute refers to "taxable income" and does not contain a threshold dollar amount. Recently, state representatives Beverly Woolley and John Smithee submitted a request to the attorney general for clarification of several issues, including this one.

Q: What if an LGO owns a business that is entering into a contract with the district?

A: An LGO who owns a business that contracts with the district must file a CIS, in his capacity as a board member or superintendent, and a CIQ, in his capacity as a vendor.

Q: What if the LGO or vendor has nothing to disclose?

A: The statute does not require an LGO to file a CIS if he has nothing to disclose. Unfortunately, however, the statute does not clarify whether vendors with nothing to disclose have to file CIQ with school districts. This is one of the many questions asked in the pending Attorney General request. Until further clarification, vendors may submit "blank" CIQs out of an abundance of caution.

Q: Does HB 914 apply to employees of the district?

A: The only employee to whom the statute directly applies is the superintendent. A board of trustees may extend the disclosure requirements, subject to criminal penalties, to all or a group of district employees. Because of the additional administrative burden this may create, TASB Legal Services recommends that a board consult with its school attorney before extending these requirements to additional employees.

Q: Does an LGO have to file a CIS if one of the LGO's relatives is employed by the district?

A: No. HB 914 does not apply when a district employs a relative of an LGO as a district employee. Such relationships continue to be regulated by the nepotism laws. See BBFB(LEGAL).

Q: What is the penalty for a violation?

A: There is a criminal penalty for failing to file a required disclosure statement. Knowing failure to file the conflicts disclosure statement is a Class C misdemeanor. It is a defense to prosecution if the officer files the statement within seven business days of receiving notice of a violation.

Q: What forms are vendors required to file?

A: An individual or business entity that contracts or seeks to contract for the sale or purchase of property, goods, or services with a district must file a CIQ. This includes individuals and entities that seek to purchase goods and services from school districts, as well as those who seek to sell goods and services to school districts. An "agent" of a vendor in the vendor's business with the district must also file a CIQ.

Q: When and where must a vendor file the CIQ?

A: The CIQ must be filed with the superintendent within seven days of beginning contract negotiations, or submitting an application, bid, response to a request for proposal, correspondence, or other writing related to a potential agreement with a district. The forms must be updated annually.

Q: What should the superintendent do with the forms he receives?

A: The district has a responsibility to make public the information received under this statute. The superintendent must post CIS forms received from LGOs and CIQ forms received from vendors on the district's internet Web site. The superintendent is also responsible for maintaining a list of LGOs at the district and making that list available to the public.

Q: What is the district's obligation to notify vendors of this requirement?

A: The statute does not require school districts or other LGEs to inform vendors of the disclosure requirements, nor does the statute impose a penalty on districts for doing business with vendors who fail to file CIQs. However, the vendors face criminal liability. TASB Legal Services recommends that districts take reasonable

steps to notify vendors of the requirement through bid documents, website postings, and other avenues of communication.

Q: If the district does business with another district or an ESC, does it have to complete a CIQ?

A: No. The State of Texas, a political subdivision of the state, the federal government, and foreign governments are not subject to the disclosure requirements.

Q: Why did TASB send our district a CIQ?

A: In addition to the services and resources TASB provides to school districts as a benefit of membership, TASB provides a number of products and services to school districts and other LGEs for a fee. For this reason, TASB is complying with the new requirements like any other vendor. After the January 1, 2006 effective date of the new requirements, TASB sent school districts and other LGEs its completed CIQ. In many cases, TASB was unable to identify an actual or potential conflict, but TASB submitted a form to ensure compliance. Districts should post the TASB CIQ in the same manner as other CIQs. If you have questions about TASB's CIQ, contact Mary Ann Briley, TASB Associate Executive Director, Member Services, 800-580-8272, extension 3594.

Q: Where can I get more information?

A: In the October 2005 Texas Lone Star, TASB Legal Services overviewed these new requirements. The requirements of House Bill 914 are also reflected in Update 77 at BBFA(LEGAL) and DBD(LEGAL).

February 2006

This document is provided for educational purposes only and contains information to facilitate a general understanding of the law. It is not an exhaustive treatment of the law on this subject nor is it intended to substitute for the advice of an attorney. It is important for you to consult with your own attorneys in order to apply these legal principles to specific fact situations.

DECLARATION OF CONFLICT OF INTEREST

Texas Local Government Code, Chapter 176, provides that local government officers shall file disclosure statements about potential conflict(s) of interest in certain defined circumstances. "Local government officers" are the chancellor and trustees. The penalty for violating Chapter 176 accrues to the chancellor or trustee, not to DCCCD.

Names of providers considered and/or recommended for awards in this agenda appear following this paragraph. If uncertain about whether a conflict of interest exists, the chancellor or trustee may consult with DCCCD Legal Counsel Robert Young.

Academia Latinoamericana de Espanol

Action Fence and Deck Care

Allied Fence Company of Dallas

Auralog, Inc.

Austin Turf & Tractor

Basecom, Inc.

Beckman Coulter, Inc.

BKM Total office of Texas, LLC

City of Dallas Electrical/Convention

Services

City of Garland

CMTS

Dallas Independent School District

Dowden Associates, Inc.

Elite Tree Service

Equipment Depot

Ever Construction

H & E Equipment

Holcomb Tree Service

Horizon Wimba, Inc.

Horton Tree Service

Laerdal Medical Corporation

Lewisville Independent School District

Li-Cor Bio Science, Inc.

Longhorn Inc.

Lumberjack Tree Service

Mach B Technologies, Inc.

Mart. Inc.

Numara Softshare, Inc.

Plato Learning Securenet, Inc.

Sharyladrian Murray

Simbionix USA Corporation

Six & Mango

Struhs Commercial Construction

Tegrity Contractors, Inc.

The Spencer Co.

Waxahachie Equipment

Wenger Corporation

Workplace Resource of Dallas

(Tab 1) RECOMMENDATION FOR EXTENSION OF AWARD – RFP NO. 11241
VIRTUAL LIVE CLASSROOM SERVICE
LECROY CENTER FOR TELECOMMUNICATIONS
JULY 11, 2007 THROUGH JULY 10, 2011

RECOMMENDATION FOR AWARD:

HORIZON WIMBA, INC.

\$190,808

SOLE SOURCE

COMMENTS: At its meeting on July 10, 2007, the board approved a three-year award in the amount of \$104,356 for the Wimba Internet Virtual Live Classroom system. This system is a web-based online vendor-hosted collaborative environment for faculty and students. On April 7, 2009, the board approved an amendment of the award to add instant messaging/voice chat capabilities via Wimba Pronto, which increased the total expenditure to \$131,356. This recommendation will extend both services one additional year for an increase of \$59,452.

Provision for this one-year extension was included in the original agreement. It will allow the district additional time to further evaluate its needs and develop new specifications for rebidding.

(Tab 2) RECOMMENDATION FOR AMENDMENT OF AWARD -RFP NO. 11611 WEB MIGRATION AND IMPLEMENTATION SERVICES MOUNTAIN VIEW COLLEGE

RECOMMENDATION FOR AWARD:

MACH B TECHNOLOGIES, INC.

\$190,000

BEST PROPOSAL

COMMENTS: At its meeting on August 4, 2009, the board approved award of a \$150,000 contract for migration of the district-level website support system from Microsoft Content Management System (MCMS) to Microsoft SharePoint Server technology. This software is used to determine the appearance and functionality of the district's public facing websites. This amendment will increase the contract by \$40,000 to expand migration to include the Mountain View College web site.

(Tab 3) RECOMMENDATION FOR AWARD – BID NO. 11727 RESTROOM UPGRADES BROOKHAVEN COLLEGE

RESPONSE: Of 39 companies that attended the mandatory prebid meeting, 15

bids were received.

COMPARISON OF BIDS:

Tabulation of bids below.

RECOMMENDATION FOR AWARD:

BASECOM, INC.

\$803,164

LOW BID

COMMENTS: This project is for the removal/replacement of all plumbing fixtures, stall partitions, and countertops in 47 restrooms in 13 buildings; it includes all associated demolition, electrical work, and interior finish work such as painting and ceramic tile.

Based on 15% of the awarded amount, a contingency fund of \$120,475 is recommended for unforeseen changes to this project. It is further recommended that the executive vice chancellor of business affairs be authorized to approve change order(s) in an amount not to exceed the contingency fund.

BASECOM, INC.	EVER CONSTRUCTION	STRUHS COMMERCIAL CONSTRUCTION	MART, INC.	TEGRITY CONTRACTORS, INC.
\$803,164	\$828,977	\$831,500	\$834,500	\$836,574

SAWYER CONSTRUCT INC.		RESTORATION SPECIALISTS, INC.	IMPERIAL CONSTRUCTION, INC.	DMG COMMERCIAL CONSTRUCTION SERVICES, INC.	PECOS CONSTRUCTION
\$918,085	5	\$957,135	\$960,116	964,000	\$1,037,948

PHILLIPS/MAY CORPORATION	IDG SERVICES, INC.	CONCORD COMMERCIAL SERVICES, INC.	FRANK DALE CONSTRUCTION	THE TREVINO GROUP
\$1,066,433	\$1,120,569	\$1,135,183	\$1,145,000	\$1,300,125

(Tab 4) RECOMMENDATION FOR AWARD – BID NO. 11742 DNA ANALYZER EASTFIELD COLLEGE

RESPONSE: Requests for bids were sent to five companies, and two responses

were received.

COMPARISON OF BIDS:

Li-Cor Bio Science, Inc. \$41,159.20 Beckman Coulter, Inc. \$87,565.00

RECOMMENDATION FOR AWARD:

LI-COR BIO SCIENCE, INC. \$41,159.20

LOW BID

COMMENTS: This instrument will be used by students in the biology labs to study the physical, chemical, and biological properties of DNA matter.

(Tab 5) RECOMMENDATION FOR AWARD –REQUISITION NO. 5D89625 SIMULATOR ANGIO MENTOR EXPRESS EL CENTRO COLLEGE

RECOMMENDATION FOR AWARD:

SIMBIONIX USA CORPORATION

\$48,500

SOLE SOURCE

COMMENTS: The recommended <u>ANGIO Mentor</u>TM Express trainer is a multidisciplinary simulator affording students hands-on practice in an extensive simulated environment of interventional endovascular procedures and/or catheterization procedures.

In addition to being portable, the new trainer is a significant upgrade to the Mini Angio Mentor simulator that was purchased for \$36,450 approximately 17 months ago. The vendor has offered a trade-in allowance of \$10,000 for the present trainer which will reduce the net cost for the new trainer to \$38,500. At the time of purchase of the Mini Angio Mentor simulator, the college could not afford the <u>ANGIO Mentor</u>TM Express trainer. The upgrade to the advanced trainer is now made possible via grant funding.

(Tab 6) RECOMMENDATION FOR AWARD – REQ NO. 5D89740 EXTENDED WARRANTY & PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE EL CENTRO AND NORTH LAKE COLLEGES MAY 11, 2010 THROUGH APRIL 30, 2013

RECOMMENDATION FOR AWARD:

LAERDAL MEDICAL CORPORATION

(3-year estimate) \$210,000

SOLE SOURCE

COMMENTS: This award is for a three-year extended warranty and preventive maintenance (PM) agreement for simulators used in the student labs in the health occupation and nursing programs at both colleges. Included are ten SimMan and three SimBaby units, cost per year for the warranty is \$3,150 and \$1,995 for the PM; two Nursing Anne vitalsim capable at \$440 per year for the warranty; three Nursing Kelly vitalsim capable at \$390 per year for the warranty; one Virtual Phlebotomy at \$1,182 per year for the warranty; five Vitalsim control units at \$160 per year for the warranty, plus customized technical service for one year at \$1,395 at each location.

Preventive maintenance includes on-site visitation by a field service engineer to clean/inspect/test the equipment, replace consumable components, as well as install upgrades to the manikins and associated software; extended warranty includes on-site equipment repairs.

Laerdal is the manufacturer and only authorized service provider for its products.

CONSENT AGENDA NO. 7

Approval of Minutes of the April 6, 2010 Audit Committee Meeting

It is recommended that the Board approve the minutes of the April 6, 2010 Board of Trustees Audit Committee Meeting.

Audit Committee and Trustees Present:

Mrs. Kitty Boyle, committee member (arrived at 3:46 PM)

Ms. Charletta Compton, committee chair

Mr. Bob Ferguson, committee member

Dr. Wright Lassiter (Secretary and Chancellor)

Mrs. Martha Sanchez Metzger, trustee

Board Members and Officers Absent: Ms. Diana Flores (Vice Chair), Mr. Jerry Prater (Chair) and Mr. JL Sonny Williams

Trustee Charletta Compton convened the meeting at 3:40 PM. Dr. Wright Lassiter certified to the posting of the meeting notice.

CERTIFICATION OF POSTING OF NOTICE APRIL 6, 2010 AUDIT COMMITTEE MEETING OF THE DALLAS COUNTY COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT AND RICHLAND COLLEGIATE HIGH SCHOOLS BOARD OF TRUSTEES

I, Wright L. Lassiter, Jr., Secretary of the Board of Trustees of the Dallas County Community College District, do certify that a copy of this notice was posted on the 1st day of April, 2010, in a place convenient to the public in the District Office Administration Building, and a copy of this notice was provided on the 1st day of April, 2010, to John F. Warren, County Clerk of Dallas County, Texas, and the notice was posted on the bulletin board at the George Allen Sr. Courts Building, all as required by the Texas Government Code, §551.054.

Recommendation for award to McConnell & Jones LLP for independent financial audit services for the period April 7, 2010 through March 31, 2015.

Executive Vice Chancellor Ed DesPlas presented the recommendation for award to McConnell & Jones LLP for independent financial audit services for the period April 7, 2010 through March 31, 2015. Mr. Ferguson moved and Mrs. Boyle seconded a motion to present at the regular meeting on April 6, 2010. Motion passed.

 2nd Quarter Financial Statements
 2nd Quarter Financial Statements tabled to the Audit Committee meeting on July 6, 2010.

 $\frac{2^{nd} \ Quarter \ Report \ from \ Internal \ Audit}{2^{nd} \ Quarter \ Report \ from \ Internal \ Audit \ tabled \ to \ the \ Audit \ Committee \ meeting \ on$ July 6, 2010.

Review of Chancellor's Travel

The committee received the chancellor's travel report.

Adjournment

Mr. Ferguson moved and Mrs. Boyle seconded a motion to adjourn the meeting. Motion passed and the meeting was adjourned at 3:50 PM.

Approved:

CONSENT AGENDA NO. 8

Approval of Minutes of the April 6, 2010 Regular Meeting

It is recommended that the Board approve the minutes of the April 6, 2010 Board of Trustees Regular Meeting.

Board Members and Officers Present:

Mrs. Kitty Boyle

Ms. Charletta Compton

Mr. Bob Ferguson

Ms. Diana Flores (Vice Chair)

Dr. Wright Lassiter (Secretary and Chancellor)

Mrs. Martha Sanchez Metzger

Mr. Jerry Prater (Chair)

Board Members and Officers Absent: Mr. JL Sonny Williams

Board Chair Jerry Prater convened the meeting at 4:11 PM. Dr. Wright Lassiter certified to the posting of the meeting notice.

CERTIFICATION OF POSTING OF NOTICE APRIL 6, 2010 REGULAR MEETING OF THE DALLAS COUNTY COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT AND RICHLAND COLLEGIATE HIGH SCHOOLS BOARD OF TRUSTEES

I, Wright L. Lassiter, Jr., Secretary of the Board of Trustees of the Dallas County Community College District, do certify that a copy of this notice was posted on the 1st day of April, 2010, in a place convenient to the public in the District Office Administration Building, and a copy of this notice was provided on the 1st day of April, 2010, to John F. Warren, County Clerk of Dallas County, Texas, and the notice was posted on the bulletin board at the George Allen Sr. Courts Building, all as required by the Texas Government Code, §551.054.

Citizens Desiring to Address the Board Regarding Agenda Items

There were no citizens desiring to address the board regarding agenda items.

Recognition of Mr. Addissou Andabo, Student at Richland College, by Chancellor Wright Lassiter on behalf of DCCCD Board of Trustees

Dr. Wright Lassiter recognized Mr. Addissou Andabo for saving an injured woman's life and presented him with a scholarship check for his compassion and courage.

Presentation by Student Delegates to ACCT's 2010 National Legislative Seminar Ms. Ayen Bior (Richland College) and Ms. Jamaica Kennedy (North Lake College), introduced by Vice Chancellor for Public and Governmental Affairs Justin Lonon

Ms. Ayen and Ms. Kennedy spoke about their experiences at the National Legislative Seminar and on Capitol Hill.

Presentations about Student Retention and Success by Brookhaven College Professors Hurshel Burton (Reading), Sharon Jackson (Math), Peggy Mason (Science), and Czarina Reyes (Math), introduced by Brookhaven College Faculty Association President and Dallas Community College Faculty Association Vice President Lisa Ehrich

DCCFA Vice President Lisa Ehrich introduced four Brookhaven professors, who spoke about their approaches to increasing student learning in the courses they teach. Vice Chair Flores noted one of the handouts said "the District web site is pitiful" and asked for a presentation about student services.

Status Report from Richland Collegiate High School on Open-Enrollment Charter Contract Renewal Application and Proposed Amendments to the Charter, presented by Interim Superintendent Kay Eggleston

RCHS Interim Superintendent Kay Eggleston reviewed the open-enrollment charter contract renewal application and proposed amendments to the charter.

Opportunity for Chancellor and Board Members to Declare Conflicts of Interest Specific to this Agenda

There were no declarations of conflict of interest.

Consideration of Bids

Vice Chair Flores moved and Mr. Ferguson seconded a motion to approve all bids in the Consideration of Bids section of the agenda. Motion passed. (See April 6, 2010, Board Meeting, Consideration of Bids, Agenda Items #1- 5, which are made a part of and incorporated into the approved minutes as though fully set out in the minutes.)

Consent Agenda

Vice Chair Flores submitted a list of questions to be answered at a later time and read the following statement into the record:

"In my opinion, there have been bad precedents set as regards one of our colleges and the arrangements that had been made for the president to work away from the college. I think this is another bad precedent that is being set. Colleges receive funding from outside sources for new programs all the time. However, to my knowledge, never has the college president been compensated for the work that the new program generates. That is left to the actual front line staff who will run and operate the program. If we begin this practice of compensating a president because of a new program, then where will it end? How many times will a president come to the trough for more money? What does that say about fairness for the other presidents and for the other employees at the other colleges where new programs have been added?

"I am also concerned that we would have a President work in less than a full-time capacity for a college. In this case, Richland College is the largest college in our district. In other words, if 80% of their time is committed to the college and 20% to a particular program, how can we have less than a full-time president? I would hope that there is clear separation of these roles between RLC President and RCHS Superintendent, that we have a full-time RLC President and that we have a person solely committed to the important role of RCHS Superintendent, whether that requires a full-time position or not. In my opinion, we need a full-time president at each of our colleges and the sooner this takes place at Richland College, the better."

Chair Prater expressed respect for Vice Chair Flores' opinion and reminded the Board, in regard to the matters raised by Ms. Flores, that an investigation by Legal Counsel had found no violations of law or policy at Richland College.

Mrs. Boyle moved and Mr. Ferguson seconded a motion to approve all recommendations in the Consent Agenda with typo correction on page #24. Motion passed. (See April 6, 2010, Board Meeting, Agenda Items #6 - 31, which are made a part of and incorporated into the approved minutes as though fully set out in the minutes.)

Individual Items

Mrs. Boyle moved and Mrs. Sanchez Metzger seconded a motion to approve all recommendations in the Individual Items section of the agenda. Motion passed. (See April 6, 2010, Board Meeting, Agenda Items #32 - 34, which are made a part of and incorporated into the approved minutes as though fully set out in the minutes.)

Informative Reports

Trustee Compton asked that agenda items #35 and #36 be tabled pending presentation to the Audit Committee at its next meeting. Vice Chair Flores asked the reports of M/WBE contracts for projects managed by the facilities department be incorporated in the next agenda. Trustee Compton asked for names of members of compensation review committee(s). (See April 6, 2010, Board Meeting, Agenda Items #35 - 56, which are made a part of and incorporated into the approved minutes as though fully set out in the minutes.)

Questions/Comments from the Board and Chancellor

Trustee Compton asked for a way that Board members may compliment employees through the District's web site. Trustee Boyle requested periodic written reports of progress made toward improving telephone customer service. Vice Chair Flores asked which colleges have championship baseball teams. (See April 6, 2010, Board Meeting, Agenda Items #57 and #58, which are made a part of and incorporated into the approved minutes as though fully set out in the minutes.)

Citizens Desiring to Appear Before the Board

There were no citizens desiring to appear before the board.

Executive Session

The Board went into executive session at 5:40 PM as provided by §551.071 of the Texas Government Code to seek the advice of its attorney on a matter in which the duty of the attorney under the Rules of Professional Conduct clearly conflict with the Open Meetings Act and §551.074 of the Texas Government Code to deliberate on personnel matters, including commencement of annual evaluation of the chancellor and any prospective employee who is noted in Employment of Contractual Personnel.

Board Chair Prater concluded the Executive Session on April 6, 2010 at approximately 6:55 PM.

At approximately 6:55 PM, the Board re-convened in its regular meeting.

Other Notes from the Meeting – incorporated in previous paragraphs

Adjournment

Board Chair Prater adjourned the meeting at 6:55 PM.

Approved:

POLICY REPORT NO. 9

Approval of Settlement Agreement with Liberty Mutual Insurance Regarding the Industrial Technology Building at Cedar Valley College

It is recommended that the Board of Trustees authorize the Chancellor to enter into a settlement agreement with Liberty Mutual Fire Insurance Company. This agreement covers the Industrial Technology Building at Cedar Valley College. The Board will discuss the terms and conditions of the agreement in executive session prior to a vote on this matter.

Effective Date: May 11, 2010

Policy Reminders

The Board may conduct a private consultation with its attorney only when it seeks the attorney's advice about pending or contemplated litigation or a settlement offer or on a matter in which the duty of the attorney to the Board under the Texas Disciplinary Rules of Professional Conduct of the State Bar of Texas clearly conflicts with the requirement for open meetings. *Gov't Code 551.071*

BUILDING AND GROUNDS REPORT NO. 10

Approval of Change Order with Integrated Access Systems

It is recommended that authorization be given to approve change order No. 9 with Integrated Access Systems in an amount not to exceed \$1,440 to provide additional services for Brookhaven College.

Original agreement	\$419,396
Previous change order(s)	178,247
Change Order Amount	1,440
Revised agreement	\$599,083

Background

This is BHC project #1, *Progress Report on Construction Projects*, (Informative Reports section of this agenda). The project is for the installation of a campus wide security system. Construction was 76% complete as of 4/26/10.

The Board approved the recommendation for award for Bid #11456 for the installation of a campus-wide security system to control access, monitor egress, track events and equipment designated doors with electronic door locking hardware on 01/06/2009. Original contract amount was \$419,396. The executive vice chancellor of business affairs was authorized to approve change orders in an amount not to exceed the 15% contingency fund of \$62,909.

The project is to be completed on 09/03/10.

As provided by Board Policy CF (LOCAL),

Board Approval	EVCBA Approval	Change Order No.	Amount	Revised Contract	Contingency
	05/16/09	1	\$13,669	\$433,065	\$49,240
	07/09/09	2	\$1,937	\$435,002	\$47,303
	07/29/09	3	\$20,192	\$455,194	\$27,111
	08/05/09	4	\$6,959	\$462,153	\$20,153
	09/01/09	5	\$1,440	\$463,593	\$18,712
	10/01/09	6	\$4,708	\$468,301	\$14,004
	10/28/09	7	\$12,203	\$480,504	\$1,801
04/06/10		8	\$117,139	\$597,643	\$-115,338
Pending		9	\$1,440	\$599,083	\$-116,778

Change order No. 9 provides for Software Programming for the new Continuing Education Building.

This recommendation increases the project cost to \$599,083, which is \$179,687 (42%) over the original amount.

Policy Reminders

Board policies pertinent to evaluating a recommendation for contract amendment or change order include:

In the execution of his or her duties, the Chancellor must: ...

p. Ensure careful planning that minimizes need for change orders and amendments to contracts for facilities projects, and provide oversight for those that are deemed essential. BAA (LOCAL), POWERS, DUTIES, RESPONSIBILITIES: PROVIDE DIRECTION

Certain officials of the District are hereby expressly authorized to contract on behalf of the District as follows:

1. Capital improvement change orders. The Chancellor or Vice-Chancellor of Business Affairs may authorize a capital improvement change order if the amount of the change order is less than \$25,000 and is less than 25 percent of the original contract. The Board may delegate its authority to approve a change order of \$25,000 or more to the Chancellor or Vice-Chancellor if the board authorizes a contingency fund and the change order does not exceed the contingency fund. Otherwise, a change order of \$25,000 or more must be taken to the board for approval. CF (LOCAL), PURCHASING AND ACQUISITION: DELEGATION OF CONTRACTUAL AUTHORITY

Note: (LEGAL) denotes the subject is regulated by federal or state authority. (LOCAL) denotes a policy that DCCCD's Board of Trustees has adopted and may amend or eliminate at its discretion.

BUILDING AND GROUNDS REPORT NO. 11

Approval of Change Order with J.C. Commercial, Inc.

It is recommended that authorization be given to approve change order No. 18 with J. C. Commercial, Inc. in an amount not to exceed \$53,793 to provide additional services for El Centro College.

Original agreement	\$2,338,312.00
Previous change order(s)	350,712.35
Change Order Amount	53,793.00
Revised agreement	\$2,742,817.35

Background

This is ECC project #1, *Progress Report on Construction Projects*, (Informative Reports section of this agenda). The project is for the Adaptive Remodel of Building A at El Centro College. Construction was 93% complete as of 04/19/2010.

The Board approved the recommendation for award for bid No. 11545 for Adaptive Remodel of Building A at El Centro College on April 07, 2009. Original contract amount was \$2,338,312. The executive vice chancellor of business affairs was authorized to approve change orders in an amount not to exceed the contingency fund of \$350,746.80.

The project was to be completed on 05/01/2010.

As provided by Board Policy CF (LOCAL),

Board Approval	EVCBA Approval	Change Order No.	Amount	Revised Contract	Contingency
	07/09/09	1	\$14,234.29	\$2,352,546.29	\$336,512.71
	08/18/09	2	\$11,068.14	\$2,363,614.43	\$325,444.57
	08/18/09	3	\$13,788.69	\$2,377,403.12	\$311,655.88
	08/18/09	4	\$16,491.51	\$2,393,894.63	\$295,164.37
	08/18/09	5	\$21,334.98	\$2,415,229.61	\$273,829.39
	09/17/09	6	\$22,377.20	\$2,437,606.81	\$251,452.19
	12/07/09	7	\$24,583.09	\$2,462,189.90	\$226,869.10
	12/07/09	8	\$23,594.00	\$2,485,783.90	\$203,275.10
	12/07/09	9	\$23,886.00	\$2,509,669.90	\$179,389.10

	12/07/09	10	\$24,329.00	\$2,533,998.90	\$155,060.10
	12/07/09	11	\$24,965.00	\$2,558,963.90	\$130,095.10
	12/07/09	12	\$24,825.00	\$2,583,788.90	\$105,270.10
	01/11/10	13	\$23,064.37	\$2,606,853.27	\$82,205.73
	01/11/10	14	\$24,910.04	\$2,632,763.31	\$57,295.69
	01/11/10	15	\$24,707.00	\$2,656,470.31	\$32,588.69
	01/11/10	16	\$24,354.04	\$2,680,824.35	\$8,234.65
	03/05/10	17	\$8,200.00	\$2,689,024.35	\$34.45
Pending	05/11/10	18	\$53,793.00	\$2,742,817.35	\$-53,758.55

Change order No. 18 provides for IT rooms on the 5th and 8th floors.

This recommendation increases the project cost to \$2,742,817.35, which is 404,505.35 (17.3%) over the original amount.

Policy Reminders

Board policies pertinent to evaluating a recommendation for contract amendment or change order include:

In the execution of his or her duties, the Chancellor must: ...

p. Ensure careful planning that minimizes need for change orders and amendments to contracts for facilities projects, and provide oversight for those that are deemed essential. BAA (LOCAL), POWERS, DUTIES, RESPONSIBILITIES: PROVIDE DIRECTION

Certain officials of the District are hereby expressly authorized to contract on behalf of the District as follows:

1. Capital improvement change orders. The Chancellor or Vice-Chancellor of Business Affairs may authorize a capital improvement change order if the amount of the change order is less than \$25,000 and is less than 25 percent of the original contract. The Board may delegate its authority to approve a change order of \$25,000 or more to the Chancellor or Vice-Chancellor if the board authorizes a contingency fund and the change order does not exceed the contingency fund. Otherwise, a change order of \$25,000 or more must be taken to the board for approval. CF (LOCAL), PURCHASING AND ACQUISITION: DELEGATION OF CONTRACTUAL AUTHORITY

Note: (LEGAL) denotes the subject is regulated by federal or state authority. (LOCAL) denotes a policy that DCCCD's Board of Trustees has adopted and may amend or eliminate at its discretion.

BUILDING AND GROUNDS REPORT NO. 12

Approval of Amendment to Agreement with McAfee 3 Architects

It is recommended that authorization be given to approve an amendment to the agreement with McAfee 3 Architects in an amount not to exceed \$6,073 for additional services at El Centro College.

Original agreement	\$274,362.00
Previous Amendment(s)	147,064.40
Amendment Amount	6,073.00
Revised agreement	\$427,499.40

Background

This is ECC project is #20, *Progress Report on Construction Projects* (Informative Reports section of this agenda). Construction was 93% complete as of 04/19/10.

The Board approved the original contract with McAfee 3 Architects on January 08, 2008 in the amount of \$274,362. The purpose of the agreement was for architectural/engineering services for the backfill (adaptive remodel) at El Centro College of approximately 60,000 square feet.

Board	EVCBA	Amend.	A	Revised
Approved	Approved	No.	Amount	Contract
05/08/08		1	\$68,614.00	\$342,976.00
02/16/09		2	\$74,000.00	\$416,976.00
10/06/09		3	\$4,450.40	\$421,426.40
Pending		4	\$6,073.00	\$427,499.40

Amendment #1 of \$68,614 provided for an increase in scope of work and reimbursables.

Amendment #2 of \$74,000 provided for the replacement of air handling units, lab and classroom modifications, and revisions to the cost estimate.

Amendment #3 of \$4,450.40 provided for construction documents for IT rooms on the 5th & 8th floors, and additional mechanical work needed to the exhaust ductwork for the spectrometer.

This amendment of 6,073.00 provides for additional Architectural and Engineering services for IT rooms on the 5^{th} and 8^{th} floors.

This recommendation increases the cost to 427,499.40, which is 153,137.40 (55%) over the original amount.

Policy Reminders

Board policies pertinent to evaluating a recommendation for contract amendment or change order include:

In the execution of his or her duties, the Chancellor must: ...

p. Ensure careful planning that minimizes need for change orders and amendments to contracts for facilities projects, and provide oversight for those that are deemed essential. BAA (LOCAL), POWERS, DUTIES, RESPONSIBILITIES: PROVIDE DIRECTION

Certain officials of the District are hereby expressly authorized to contract on behalf of the District as follows:

1. Capital improvement change orders. The Chancellor or Vice-Chancellor of Business Affairs may authorize a capital improvement change order if the amount of the change order is less than \$25,000 and is less than 25 percent of the original contract. The Board may delegate its authority to approve a change order of \$25,000 or more to the Chancellor or Vice-Chancellor if the board authorizes a contingency fund and the change order does not exceed the contingency fund. Otherwise, a change order of \$25,000 or more must be taken to the board for approval. CF (LOCAL), PURCHASING AND ACQUISITION: DELEGATION OF CONTRACTUAL AUTHORITY

Note: (LEGAL) denotes the subject is regulated by federal or state authority. (LOCAL) denotes a policy that DCCCD's Board of Trustees has adopted and may amend or eliminate at its discretion.

BUILDING AND GROUNDS REPORT NO. 13

Approval of Amendment to Agreement with Metropolitan Infrastructure PL

It is recommended that authorization be given to approve an amendment to the agreement with Metropolitan Infrastructure PL in an amount not to exceed \$6,700 for additional services at North Lake College.

Original agreement	\$35,830.00
Previous Amendment(s)	23,918.48
Amendment Amount	6,700.00
Revised agreement	\$66,448.48

Background

This is NLC project #16, *Progress Report on Construction Projects* (Informative Reports section of this agenda). Construction was 80% complete as of *April 21*, 2010.

The Board approved the original contract with Metropolitan Infrastructure PL on March 12, 2007 in the amount of \$35,830. The purpose of the agreement was Slope Restoration.

Board	EVCBA	Amend.	Amount	Revised
Approved	Approved	No.	Amount	Contract
03/12/2007			\$35,830.00	
	03/28/2008	1	\$6,842.48	\$42,662.48
10/04/2009		2	\$17,086.00	\$59,748.48
05/11/2010		3	\$6,700.00	\$66,648.48

This amendment of \$6,700 provides compensation for additional man-hours on this project due to unforeseen matters on the project and changes the completion date to May 14, 2010.

This recommendation increases the cost to \$66,448.48, which is \$30,618.48 (85%) over the original amount.

Policy Reminders

Board policies pertinent to evaluating a recommendation for contract amendment or change order include:

In the execution of his or her duties, the Chancellor must: ...

p. Ensure careful planning that minimizes need for change orders and amendments to contracts for facilities projects, and provide oversight for those that are deemed essential. BAA (LOCAL), POWERS, DUTIES, RESPONSIBILITIES: PROVIDE DIRECTION

Certain officials of the District are hereby expressly authorized to contract on behalf of the District as follows:

1. Capital improvement change orders. The Chancellor or Vice-Chancellor of Business Affairs may authorize a capital improvement change order if the amount of the change order is less than \$25,000 and is less than 25 percent of the original contract. The Board may delegate its authority to approve a change order of \$25,000 or more to the Chancellor or Vice-Chancellor if the board authorizes a contingency fund and the change order does not exceed the contingency fund. Otherwise, a change order of \$25,000 or more must be taken to the board for approval. CF (LOCAL), PURCHASING AND ACQUISITION: DELEGATION OF CONTRACTUAL AUTHORITY

Note: (LEGAL) denotes the subject is regulated by federal or state authority. (LOCAL) denotes a policy that DCCCD's Board of Trustees has adopted and may amend or eliminate at its discretion.

BUILDING AND GROUNDS REPORT NO. 14

Approval of Agreement with CMTS

It is recommended that authorization be given to approve an agreement with CMTS in an amount not to exceed \$56,460 to provide Construction Management Services for North Lake College Student Life Center.

Background

This is NLC project #5, *Progress Report on Construction Projects* (Informative Reports section of this agenda). The project is for construction manager services.

The facilities management staff pre-qualifies architectural and engineering firms and selected CMTS from its pool of pre-qualified firms. The agreement will be made as of May 12, 2010. Compensation is to be a fee not to exceed \$54,815 plus reimbursable expenses not to exceed \$1,645.

FINANCIAL REPORT NO. 15

Approval of Resolution to establish parameters to refund callable portions of General Obligation Bonds, Series 2004

It is recommended that a resolution to establish the parameters to refund callable portions of General Obligation Bonds, Series 2004 be approved in an amount not to exceed \$50,635,000 with a target net present value savings minimum of 3.75% and a positive gross savings.

The General Obligation Bonds, Series 2004 were issued as the first of several issues of bonds for the \$450 million bond program approved by voters in May 2004. These Series 2004 bonds had an original twenty year maturity with a net interest cost of 4.5927%. Bonds in this series having maturities on or after February 15, 2013, are callable.

Interest markets are at a level that allows for present value savings on the refunding of general obligation bonds outstanding. When issued, the refunding bonds would have a maturity of no greater than fifteen years with an "net effective interest rate" of not greater than 4.50%.

The resolution calls for the following provisions to be present before the refunding bonds can be issued:

- A principal amount of not more than \$50,635,000.
- A net present value savings of 3.75% or more.
- A maturity of the refunding bonds not to exceed past 2025.

The parameters resolution calls for the Board to authorize the executive vice chancellor of business affairs to act as the designated financial officer to execute the sale at the time market conditions appear most optimum to meet the resolution provisions. A report will be issued to the Board with final results upon completion of the sale. The resolution, if passed, provides for such authority granted to effect the sale of all or any portion of the Bonds sold by this Order to expire at 5:00 p.m., Tuesday, August 31, 2010.

The resolution and related documents (35 pages) are available in the office of board relations for those desiring to read them.

FINANCIAL REPORT NO. 16

Approval of Expenditures for March 2010

The chancellor recommends approval of expenditures in the amount of \$33,523,014 in the month of March 2010.

Policy Reminders

Board policies pertinent to evaluating a recommendation for approval of expenditures include:

Act as a fiduciary in the management of funds under the control of institutions subject to the Board's control and management. BAA (LEGAL), MANAGEMENT OF COLLEGE DISTRICT FUNDS, Education Code 51.352(e)

The College District shall not lend its credit or gratuitously grant public money or things of value in aid of any individual, association, or corporation. CC (LEGAL), AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES, Tx. Const. Art. III, Sec 52; Brazoria County v. Perry, 537 S.W.2d 89 (Civ. App. 1976)

The College District shall not grant any extra compensation, fee, or allowance to a public officer, agent, servant, or contractor after service has been rendered or a contract entered into and performed in whole or in part. Nor shall the College district pay or authorize the payment of any claim against the College District under agreement or contract made without authority of law. CC (LEGAL), AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES, Tx. Const. Art III, Sec 53; Harlingen ISD v. C.H. Page and Bro., 48 S.W.2d 983 (Comm. App. 1932)

Board responsibilities shall be to...provide ways and means of financial support; approve the annual budget; review and approve expenditures. BAA (LOCAL), BOARD LEGAL STATUS – POWERS, DUTIES, RESPONSIBLITIES

The adopted budget provides authority to expend funds for the purposes indicated and in accordance with state law, board policy, and the College District's approved purchasing procedures. The expenditure of funds shall be under the direction of the Chancellor or designee who shall ensure that funds are expended in accordance with the adopted budget. CC (LOCAL), BUDGET ADOPTION

Note: (LEGAL) denotes the subject is regulated by federal or state authority. (LOCAL) denotes a policy that DCCCD's Board of Trustees has adopted and may amend or eliminate at its discretion.

Approval of Adjustments to the Budget for Fiscal Year 2009-10

It is recommended that adjustments to the budget for fiscal year 2009-10 be approved and the budget be revised.

The Planning and Budget Committee reviewed the proposed adjustments on May 11, 2010. Following a presentation and question/answer period, the committee approved submitting the proposed adjustments to the Board for formal action.

Significant adjustments include the following:

- Tuition is increasing \$2,073,561 due to a projected increase in credit enrollment and increased continuing education offerings
- Investment income was decreased by \$650,000
- General revenue was decreased by \$109,166
- Use of Fund Balance is projected to increase by \$2,625,452
- Auxiliary Sales and Services is being decreased by \$423,831
- The restricted fund is being increased \$9,057,629 for new grants and scholarships
- The Richland Collegiate High School was decreased \$131,737 due to a reduction in state funding as a result of lower enrollment than projected
- The unexpended plant fund shows a \$9,435,422 increase mainly for transfersin to support projects but also for investment revenue and additional use of fund balance

Policy Reminder

Board Policy CC (LOCAL) provides the following: *The Budget may amend the budget any time during the fiscal year* By tradition, administration proposes adjustments to the budget in Fall and Spring semesters.

DALLAS COUNTY COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT 2009-10 PROPOSED CURRENT FUNDS OPERATING BUDGET

Revenues & Additions

		2010	
		Proposed	
	Fall Revision	Change	Spring Revision
Unrestricted Fund:			
State Appropriations	\$ 96,381,533	\$ -	\$ 96,381,533
Tuition	79,906,374	2,073,561	81,979,935
Taxes for Current Operations	126,151,795	-	126,151,795
Federal Grants and Contracts	1,245,261	22,144	1,267,405
State Grants and Contracts	125,661	-	125,661
Investment Income	5,050,000	(650,000)	4,400,000
General Revenue	3,024,673	(109,166)	2,915,507
Non-Mandatory Transfers-In	-	92,440	92,440
Use of Fund Balance	41,588,740	2,625,452	44,214,192
Total	\$ 353,474,037	\$ 4,054,431	\$ 357,528,468
Auxiliary Fund:			
Sales & Services	\$ 5,911,796	\$ (423,831)	\$ 5,487,965
Investment Income	230,702	197	230,899
Transfers-in	5,175,797	6,267	5,182,064
Use of Fund Balance	994,040	60,000	1,054,040
Total	\$ 12,312,335	\$ (357,367)	\$ 11,954,968
	, ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
Restricted Fund:			
Insurance/Retirement Match	\$ 26,411,849	\$ -	\$ 26,411,849
SBDC State Match	1,841,483.0	175,000	2,016,483
ARRA State Funding	1,612,555.0	-	1,612,555
Subtotal State Appropriations	\$ 29,865,887	\$ 175,000	\$ 30,040,887
Grants & Contracts			
Federal	\$ 70,302,377	\$ 6,679,344	\$ 76,981,721
State	5,631,808	1,528,285	7,160,093
Local	5,520,623	500,000	6,020,623
Transfers-in	144,528	175,000	319,528
Total	\$ 111,465,223	\$ 9,057,629	\$ 120,522,852
Richland Collegiate High School	48,308	<u> </u>	48,308
Grand Total	\$ 111,513,531	\$ 9,057,629	\$ 120,571,160
Richland Collegiate High School			
State Funding	2,724,878	\$ (131,737)	\$ 2,593,141
Investment Income	10,800	(1,800)	9,000
Total	\$ 2,735,678	\$ (133,537)	\$ 2,602,141
TOTAL CURRENT FUNDS REVENUES &			
ADDITIONS	\$ 480,035,581	\$ 12,621,156	\$ 492,656,737

DALLAS COUNTY COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT 2009-10 PROPOSED CURRENT FUNDS OPERATING BUDGET

Expenditures & Uses by Function

		2010	
		Proposed	
	Fall Revision	Change	Spring Revision
Unrestricted Fund			
Instruction	\$ 133,952,705	2,672,232	\$ 136,624,937
Public Service	6,880,367	148,158	7,028,525
Academic Support	19,041,385	(501,484)	18,539,901
Student Services	28,768,141	710,555	29,478,696
Institutional Support	64,110,626	1,458,842	65,569,468
Staff Benefits	11,468,744	34,718	11,503,462
Operations & Maintenance	32,469,503	1,942,165	34,411,668
Repairs & Rehabilitation	33,090,855	(5,881,269)	27,209,586
Reserve - Campus	6,056,371	(1,880,288)	4,176,083
Reserve - Compensation	60,364	(60,364)	-
Reserve - Retention	803,200	(803,200)	-
Reserve - Operating	3,373,923	(2,203,280)	1,170,643
Reserve - Enrollment Growth	1,400,000	(1,400,000)	· · · · -
Reserve - 5% State Reduction Plan		3,401,573	3,401,573
Reserve - Non-operating	1,587,990	(1,256,688)	331,302
Mandatory Transfers	2,355,229	10,864	2,366,093
Non-mandatory Transfers	8,054,634	7,661,897	15,716,531
Total	\$ 353,474,037	\$ 4,054,431	\$ 357,528,468
	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,		, , , , , , ,
Auxiliary Fund			
Student Activities	\$ 7,385,190	\$ 375,418	\$ 7,760,608
Sales & Services	3,629,831	(393,749)	3,236,082
Reserve - Campus	800,548	(327,853)	472,695
Reserve - District	381,279	(213,883)	167,396
Transfers-out	115,487	202,700	318,187
Total	\$ 12,312,335	\$ (357,367)	\$ 11,954,968
	1)-)		<u> </u>
Restricted Fund			
State Appropriations	\$ 26,411,848	\$ -	\$ 26,411,848
Grants & Contracts	34,302,683	2,416,088	36,718,771
Scholarships	50,750,692	6,641,541	57,392,233
Total	\$ 111,465,223	\$ 9,057,629	\$ 120,522,852
Richland Collegiate High School	48,308		48,308
Grand Total	\$ 111,513,531	\$ 9,057,629	\$ 120,571,160
Dishland Callagiata High Sahaal			
Richland Collegiate High School Instruction	\$ 1,358,337	\$ 111,421	\$ 1,469,758
Public Service	194,741	Ф 111,421	194,741
		(140.7(2)	
Academic Support Student Services	194,526 356 914	(140,763)	53,763
	356,914	(10,000)	346,914
Institutional Support	631,160	(94,195)	536,965
Total	\$ 2,735,678	\$ (133,537)	\$ 2,602,141
TOTAL CURRENT FUNDS EXPENDITURES			
& USES	¢ 400 025 501	¢ 12.621.156	¢ 402 656 727
W ODED	\$ 480,035,581	\$ 12,621,156	\$ 492,656,737

DALLAS COUNTY COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT 2009-10 PROPOSED NON-OPERATING BUDGET

Revenues & Expenditures

Unexpended Plant Fund

		2010	
	Fall Revision	Proposed n Change	Spring Revision
Revenues & Additions: Investment Revenue General Obligation Bonds Transfers-in Use of Fund Balance Total	\$ 364,00 50,000,00 20,87 34,044,65 \$ 84,429,52	00 \$ 475,100 00 - 70 7,545,228 1,415,422	\$ 839,100 50,000,000 7,566,098 35,460,079 \$ 93,865,277
Expenditures & Uses: Bldg & Physical Plant Repairs Construction & Land Purchases Architects Furniture & Equipment Bond Cost of Issuance Non-Mandatory Transfers-out Total	\$ 2,860,01 61,872,66 10,313,84 7,981,17 150,00 1,251,82 \$ 84,429,52	66 9,773,071 45 (3,689,622) 79 1,688,435 00 - 24 92,440	\$ 4,431,439 71,645,737 6,624,223 9,669,614 150,000 1,344,264 \$ 93,865,277

Debt Service Fund

	2010					
			P	roposed		
	F	all Revision	Change		Spring Revision	
Revenues & Additions:						
Investment Revenue	\$	48,000	\$	57,000	\$	105,000
Taxes (Maintenance Tax Notes)		6,381,218		-		6,381,218
Taxes (General Obligation Bonds)		29,486,530		-		29,486,530
Transfers-in (Tuition)		2,322,986		-		2,322,986
Transfers-in (Unexpended Plant Fund)		1,251,824		(31,305)		1,220,519
Transfers-in (Unrestricted)		2,857,967		-		2,857,967
Total	\$	42,348,525	\$	25,695	\$	42,374,220
Expenditures & Uses:						
General Obligation Bonds (Principal & Interest)	\$	30,168,010	\$	-	\$	30,168,010
Revenue Bonds (Principal & Interest)		5,180,953		-		5,180,953
Maintenance Tax Notes (Principal & Interest)		6,210,444		-		6,210,444
Commercial Paper Fees		-		25,695		25,695
Uncollectible Tax Expense		203,457		· -		203,457
Tax Collection Fees		585,661		-		585,661
Total	\$	42,348,525	\$	25,695	\$	42,374,220

DALLAS COUNTY COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT 2009-10 PROPOSED NON-OPERATING BUDGET

Revenues & Expenditures

Quasi-endowment Fund

				2010		
			P	roposed		
	_ Fal	l Revision		Change	Spri	ng Revision
Revenues:				_	-	
Investment Income	\$	110,000	\$	(5,000)	\$	105,000
Lease Income		400,000		<u>-</u>		400,000
Total	\$	510,000	\$	(5,000)	\$	505,000
Expenditures:						
Transfers-out						
Rising Star Program	\$	510,000	\$	(5,000)	\$	505,000
Total	\$	510,000	\$	(5,000)	\$	505,000

Approval of Tuition for Continuing Education Courses

It is recommended that approval be given to the attached continuing education course tuitions. This recommendation is made to comply with the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board guideline: "Tuition and fees for workforce continuing education courses offered for continuing education units (CEUs) must be established by the institution's governing board and be uniformly and consistently assessed."

Background

There are three attached lists compiled from information supplied by deans of continuing education at the colleges. The first list is *Retroactive Approval for Workforce Education CEU Reimbursable Courses* and contains courses not included on the February 2010 board agenda that need to be reported for 3rd quarter reimbursement. The second list is *New Tuition for Workforce Education CEU Reimbursable Courses* and represents changes in tuition costs beginning 4th quarter. The third list, *New Workforce Education CEU Courses*, contains courses being offered for the first time during 4th quarter. Because the Coordinating Board groups courses of similar content under generic course numbers, course numbers are repeated.

These courses are reimbursed at the same rate per contact hour as equivalent credit courses. Community colleges report CEU courses for contact hour reimbursement at the end of each reporting quarter (1st quarter: September – November, 2nd quarter: December – February, 3rd quarter: March – May, 4th quarter: June - August).

Tuition varies according to the following factors:

Direct Costs: Instructor salaries; materials, software and

equipment for specialized courses; special marketing and

recruitment efforts

Indirect Costs: Rental of off-campus facilities.

DALLAS COUNTY COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT CONTINUING EDUCATION COURSE TUITION SCHEDULE EFFECTIVE FOR $4^{\rm th}$ QUARTER (JUNE 1, 2010 – AUGUST 31, 2010)

	RETROACTIVE APPROVAL FOR WORKFORCE EDUCATION CEU REIMBURSABLE COURSES								
ID	College	Course Rubric	Course Number	Local Course Title (no abbreviations)	То		Total Contact Hours	Comments/Explanatory Notes	
1.	ECC	ITSC	1006	Basic Computers II	\$	120	32	Setup after submission of last report.	
2.	ECC	ITSC	1010	Basic Computers I	\$	120	32	See ID# 1	
3.	ECC	POFT	1010	Basic Keyboarding	\$	100	32	See ID# 1	
4.	NLC	BUSG	1012	Converse for Work and Life: 4A	\$	55	18	See ID# 1	
5.	NLC	CBFM	1091	Building Engineering	\$	104	48	See ID# 1	
6.	NLC	CBFM	2017	Introduction to the Construction Industry	\$	164	155	See ID# 1	
7.	NLC	CNBT	1001	Introduction to the Construction Industry	\$	104	80	See ID# 1	
8.	NLC	DFTG	1009	Introduction - Building System Design (CAD) Computer- Aided Drafting	\$	223	48	See ID# 1	
9.	NLC	DFTG	1013	Introduction - Building System Design (CAD) Computer- Aided Drafting	\$	104	48	See ID# 1	
10.	NLC	DFTG	1014	Occupational Blueprint Reading	\$	35	19	See ID# 1	
11.	NLC	FIRT	1091	Basic Fire Protection Systems and Equipment	\$	35	8	See ID# 1	
12.	NLC	FIRT	1011	Fire Protection Hydraulics and Supply Analysis	\$	321	48	See ID# 1	
13.	NLC	HART	1001	HVAC IIB	\$	104	88	See ID# 1	
14.	NLC	INEW	1040	ASP.NET 2.0	\$	164	112	See ID# 1	
15.	NLC	ITNW	1092	Windows 7 Configuration	\$	164	112	See ID# 1	
16.	NLC	MCHN	1091	Sheet Metal Basics B	\$	104	54	See ID# 1	
17.	NLC	MCHN	2030	Sheet Metal: Basic thru Advanced	\$	372	80	See ID# 1	
18.	NLC	POFT	1020	English for Work and Life: 6A	\$	110	36	See ID# 1	
19.	NLC	SPFT	1073	Sprinkler Fitter III	\$	138	80	See ID# 1	

	RETROACTIVE APPROVAL FOR								
	WORKFORCE EDUCATION CEU REIMBURSABLE COURSES								
ID	College	Course Rubric	Course Number	Local Course Title (no abbreviations)	Total Tuition	Total Contact Hours	Comments/Explanatory Notes		
20.	NLC	SPFT	1074	Sprinkler Fitter IV	\$ 184	80	See ID# 1		
21.	NLC	TECM	1013	Occupational Math	\$ 35	15	See ID# 1		
22.	NLC	WLDG	1003	Welding II Double Time	\$ 138	80	See ID# 1		
23.	NLC	WLDG	2006	Welding V	\$ 138	80	See ID# 1		
24.	NLC	WLDG	2006	Welding IV Double Time	\$ 138	80	See ID# 1		
25.	NLC	WLDG	2013	Welding II Double Time	\$ 138	80	See ID# 1		
26.	NLC	WLDG	2053	Welding IV Double Time	\$ 138	80	See ID# 1		
27.	RLC	ARTV	2035	Portfolio Development for Animation	\$ 123	96	See ID# 1		
28.	RLC	ITSW	1022	Excel I for the Spanish Speaker	\$ 99	24	See ID# 1		
29.	RLC	ITSW	1037	PowerPoint for the Spanish Speaker	\$ 99	24	See ID# 1		
30.	RLC	EMSP	2055	CPR Recertification	\$ 25	7	See ID# 1		

DALLAS COUNTY COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT CONTINUING EDUCATION COURSE TUITION SCHEDULE EFFECTIVE FOR 4th QUARTER (JUNE 1, 2010 – AUGUST 31, 2010)

	NEW TUITION FOR WORKFORCE EDUCATION CEU REIMBURSABLE COURSES								
ID	College	Course Rubric	Course Number	Local Course Title (no abbreviations)	Total Tuition	Total Contact Hours			
31.	внс	COMG	1091	Communications Improvement for the Workplace, Level VIII	\$ 110	66			
32.	ВНС	COMG	1091	Communications Improvement for the Workplace, Level VII	\$ 110	66			
33.	ECC	HPRS	1091	Introduction to Bilingual Medical Interpretation	\$ 225	48			
34.	ECC	NURA	1041	Medication Aide Recertification	\$ 35	7			
35.	ECC	WLDG	1006	Fundamentals of Gas Tungsten Arc Welding	\$ 273	78			
36.	ECC	WLDG	1035	Introduction to Pipe Welding	\$ 567	162			
37.	EFC	MAIR	2005	HVAC: Air Conditioning II	\$ 185	36			
38.	EFC	MAIR	1021	HVAC: Air Conditioning I	\$ 185	48			
39.	MVC	BUSG	1008	Developing a Small Business Plan	\$ 159	24			
40.	MVC	BUSG	1008	How to Start & Operate a Small Business	\$ 159	24			
41.	MVC	INTC	1007	Electronic Test Equipment	\$ 123	80			
42.	NLC	CNBT	1091	STP I: Leadership and Motivation	\$ 92	20			
43.	NLC	CNBT	1072	STP: Problem Solving	\$ 93	20			
44.	NLC	CNSE	1091	Site Layout: Leveling and Angular	\$ 139	30			
45.	NLC	COMG	1004	English as a Second Language III for Construction	\$ 110	48			
46.	NLC	COMG	1005	English as a Second Language IV for Construction	\$ 223	48			
47.	NLC	EEIR	1023	Electrical III B	\$ 262	80			
48.	NLC	ELPT	1091	Electrical License Preparation	\$ 201	30			
49.	NLC	SPFT	1074	Sprinkler Fitter IV	\$ 536	80			
50.	NLC	HART	2043	HVAC IIIB	\$ 262	80			
51.	NLC	HART	2057	HVAC Commercial Service IV B	\$ 184	80			
52.	NLC	PFPB	1001	Pipe Fitting Accelerated I B	\$ 262	80			
53.	NLC	PFPB	1001	Plumbing, Heating, Cooling Contractors IID	\$ 186	40			
54.	NLC	PFPB	1091	Plumbing Accelerated IB	\$ 536	80			

	NEW TUITION FOR WORKFORCE EDUCATION CEU REIMBURSABLE COURSES									
ID	College	Course Rubric	Course Number	Local Course Title (no abbreviations)		Γotal uition	Total Contact Hours			
55.	NLC	PFPB	1091	Plumbing II B	\$	262	80			
56.	NLC	PFPB	2057	Plumbing III B	\$	184	80			
57.	NLC	SPNL	1091	Spanish for Construction Sites	\$	52	16			
58.	NLC	TECM	1049	Applied Math II	\$	110	48			

DALLAS COUNTY COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT CONTINUING EDUCATION COURSE TUITION SCHEDULE EFFECTIVE FOR $4^{\rm TH}$ QUARTER (JUNE 1, 2010 – AUGUST 31, 2010)

	NEV	WORK	FORCE	E EDUCATION CEU REIMBURSA	BLE	E COL	
ID	Campus	Course Rubric	Course Number	Local Course Title (no abbreviations)		Cotal uition	Total Contact Hours
59.	ВНС	FRNL	1001	Bulgarian II for the Workplace	\$	130	30
60.	ВНС	NUPC	1020	Patient Care Technician Certification, Part I	\$	750	96
61.	ВНС	NUPC	1020	Patient Care Technician Certification, Part II	\$	900	138
62.	CVC	LTCA	2000	Assisted Living Management CEU	\$	165	12
63.	ECC	SRGT	1060	Sterile Processing Clinical	\$	300	48
64.	ECC	SRGT	2000	Sterile Processing Clinical	\$	200	24
65.	MVC	HITT	2046	Insurance Coding II	\$	185	40
66.	MVC	ITSW	1022	Excel I (INET)	\$	139	24
67.	MVC	ITSW	1037	PowerPoint I (INET)	\$	129	20
68.	MVC	ITSW	1041	PowerPoint II (INET)	\$	120	16
69.	MVC	ITSW	1046	Excel II (INET)	\$	120	16
70.	NLC	BMGT	2006	Consulta con asesor de Negocios (Class Coaching Session)	\$	95	8
71.	NLC	COMG	1040	English for Career Advancement I	\$	110	36
72.	NLC	COMG	1045	English for Career Advancement II	\$	115	38
73.	NLC	ETWR	1091	Technical Writing for Non-English Speakers	\$	115	38
74.	NLC	ITCC	2059	Cisco IP Telephony Part II	\$	164	112
75.	NLC	POFT	1004	Plan Estragico de Negocios (Developing Your Business Plan)	\$	125	32
76.	NLC	POFT	1020	English for Career Advancement III	\$	110	36
77.	RLC	HRPO	2008	Interviewing Skills for Employers	\$	200	40
78.	RLC	EPCT	1047	Waste Minimization & Pollution Prevention	\$	82	32
79.	RLC	CBFM	1029	Maintenance Coordination & Scheduling	\$	82	64
80.	RLC	EPTC	1013	Contingency Planning	\$	82	32
81.	RLC	EPCT	1005	Environmental Regulations Overview	\$	123	48

	NEW WORKFORCE EDUCATION CEU REIMBURSABLE COURSES									
ID	Campus	Course Rubric	Course Number	Local Course Title (no abbreviations)	Total Tuition		Total Contact Hours			
82.	RLC	EPTC	1007	Introduction to Environmental Safety and Health	\$	123	80			
83.	RLC	EPTC	1011	Introduction to Environmental Science	\$	123	80			
84.	RLC	LEAD	1000	Introduction to Critical Thinking	\$	160	32			
85.	RLC	LEAD	2000	Critical Thinking in Professional Leadership	\$	160	32			
86.	RLC	LEAD	2050	Advanced Critical Thinking in Professional Leadership	\$	160	32			
87.	RLC	ETWR	1002	Introduction to Technical Writing	\$	123	48			

Approval of Agreement with Dowden Associates, Inc.

It is recommended that authorization be given to approve an agreement between Dallas County Community College District on behalf of El Centro College with Dowden Associates, Inc. to provide consultant services for up to two Title V HSI (Hispanic Serving Institution) applications for submission to the U.S. Department of Education. The cost of services will be the lesser of \$30,000 or 7% of the funds awarded for the first year grant award document, the lesser of \$30,000 or 6.5% of the funds awarded for the second year grant award document, the lesser of \$28,000 or 6% of the funds awarded for the third year grant award document, the lesser of \$26,000 or 5.5% of the funds awarded for the fourth year grant award document, and the lesser of \$24,000 or 5% of the funds awarded for the fifth year grant award document for the period May 12, 2010 and ending on September 30 of the fifth grant award year after the funding of a grant.

Approval of Interlocal Contract(s) for Services Provided by DCCCD to the City of Dallas Electrical/Convention Services, Lewisville Independent School District and the City of Garland

The chancellor recommends approval of the following interlocal contract(s) for services provided by DCCCD:

It is recommended that authorization be given to approve interlocal agreement with City of Dallas Electrical/Convention Services in an amount not to exceed \$400 for the period of March 31, 2010 through August 31, 2010, to provide electrical courses required for continuing education on behalf of Eastfield College.

It is recommended that authorization be given to approve an interlocal agreement with Lewisville Independent School District in an amount not to exceed \$2,700 for the period of March 10, 2010 through August 31, 2011 to provide electrical courses required for continuing education on behalf of Eastfield College.

It is recommended that authorization be given to approve an interlocal agreement with the City of Garland for the period June 4, 2010 through June 4, 2011, to provide employee continuing education courses through Richland College.

Policy Reminders

Board policies pertinent to evaluating a recommendation for approval of an interlocal contract for services provided by DCCCD include:

In order to increase the efficiency and effectiveness of College District operations and government, the College District may contract, to the extent it deems feasible, with other junior colleges, College Districts, local governments, and agencies of the state to study the feasibility of the performance of a governmental function or service by interlocal contract or to provide a governmental function or service that each party to the contract is authorized to perform individually.

An interlocal contract must be authorized by the Board and the governing body of each contracting party; must state the purpose, terms, rights, and duties of the contracting parties; and must specify that each party paying for the performance of governmental functions or services shall make those payments from current revenues available to the paying party.

An interlocal contractual payment must be in an amount that fairly compensates the performing party for the services or functions performed under the contract. GG (LEGAL), RELATIONS WITH GOVERNMENTAL AGENCIES AND AUTHORITIES, INTERLOCAL COOPERATION CONTRACTS, Gov't Code 791.001, 791.003(4), 791.011(c)-(f)

Note: (LEGAL) denotes the subject is regulated by federal or state authority. DCCCD Legal Counsel interprets Gov't Code 791.011 to mean action is required by DCCCD Board of Trustees for every interlocal contract, irrespective of financial thresholds that apply to other contracts.

Approval of Agreement with Academia Latinoamericana de Espanol

It is recommended that authorization be given to approve an agreement with Academia Latinoamericana de Espanol in an amount not to exceed \$38,000 for the period May 12, 2010 through August 31, 2010, to provide DCCCD students an educational and cultural experience in Quito, Ecuador for Mountain View College.

This agreement is to offer DCCCD students an educational and cultural experience in Quito, Ecuador through Mountain View College. Students will receive classroom instruction and take field trips and excursions throughout Ecuador. The trip dates are July 18, 2010 through August 7, 2010. A maximum of 20 students and one faculty member will be making the trip and the cost should not exceed \$38,000 with the cost borne by the students.

Approval of Agreement with Dallas Independent School District

It is recommended that authorization be given to approve an agreement with Dallas Independent School District to continue with the Early College High School (ECHS) on the Mountain View Campus for the Period August 1, 2009 through July 31, 2012.

Background

This is a continuing partnership between Mountain View College and the Dallas Independent School District to continue with an Early College High School (ECHS) on the Mountain View College campus. The partnership began in the fall of 2006. As one of many Early College High Schools being developed in Texas under the auspices of the Texas High School Project funded by Michael Dell and Bill and Melinda Gates Foundation through the Communities Foundation of Texas, the ECHS began with 105 9th grade students and a grade level has been added each succeeding year. During this academic year 2009-2010, the ECHS will have its maximum of 400 students, 100 at each grade level and will graduate its first class.

The ECHS is targeted toward economically and educationally disadvantaged students who are unlikely to pursue postsecondary education. Students will be able to earn both a high school diploma and an Associates Degree, or alternatively, two years of college credit toward a Bachelor's Degree. The ECHS prepares high school students for successful careers and educational futures through seamless integration of high school, college, and the world of work, improve academic performance and self-concepts, and increase high school and college/university completion rates. It is part of the answer to the issues raised in "Closing the Gap".

This request is retroactive due to legalities being resolved between DCCCD and Dallas ISD and time required for obtaining signatures by Dallas ISD.

Approval of Agreement with Sharyladrian Murray

It is recommended that authorization be given to approve an agreement with Sharyladrian Murray in an amount not to exceed \$8,000 for the period February 1, 2010 through May 31, 2010, to provide captioning services for deaf and blind students for Mountain View College.

Background

A Professional Services Contract (PSC) for Sharyladrian Murray to provide captioning services for deaf and blind students at Mountain View College (MVC) for the 2010 academic year was submitted in September 2009 in the amount of \$24,780. It was approved by Ed DesPlas, Vice Chancellor of Business Affairs, on October 25, 2009. Due to a larger number of students requiring her services than originally anticipated, we are submitting a second PSC for Ms. Murray in the amount of \$8,000. This will put her services over \$25,000 for this academic year and therefore requires Board approval.

This agreement is being submitted with a request for retroactive approval. Mountain View College personnel are aware that no expenditures over \$25,000 can be paid against this agreement prior to DCCCD Board approval.

Acceptance of Retirements and Phased Faculty Retirements

The Chancellor recommends that the Board of Trustees accepts the following requests for retirements and phased faculty retirements from the following employees:

<u>RETIREMENTS - 3</u>

Raymond Campbell Effective Date: January 31, 2011

Director of Publications Campus: District Office

Length of Service: 27 years

Dr. Matilda Saenz Effective Date: April 5, 2010 Vice President, Instruction Campus: Mountain View College

Length of Service: 10 years

Alice Fulbright Effective Date: August 31, 2010 Librarian IV Campus: Richland College

Length of Service: 18 years

PHASED FACULTY RETIREMENTS - 2

Rose Budd Effective Dates: Academic Year

2010-2011

Instructor, Developmental Writing Campus: Eastfield College

Length of Service: 21 years

Robert Erwin Effective Dates: Academic Year

2010-2011

Instructor, Drama Campus: Eastfield College

Length of Service: 34 years

Approval of Warrants of Appointment for Security Personnel

The Chancellor recommends that the Board of Trustees approves the following warrants of appointment for the Peace Officers listed below for the periods indicated.

WARRANTS OF APPOINTMENT - 5

Deandre Miles Campus: Mountain View College

Full-time

Effective: May 12, 2010

Through: Termination of employment with DCCCD

Jorge Rosas Campus: Mountain View College

Part-time

Effective: May 12, 2010

Through: Termination of employment with DCCCD

Clyde Milton Smith II Campus: Mountain View College

Part-time

Effective: May 12, 2010

Through: Termination of employment with DCCCD

Martin Guerrero Campus: North Lake College

Part-time

Effective: May 12, 2010

Through: Termination of employment with DCCCD

Cheryl Ragle Campus: North Lake College

Part-time

Effective: May 12, 2010

Through: Termination of employment with DCCCD

Employment of Contractual Personnel

The Chancellor recommends that the Board of Trustees authorizes execution of written contracts of employment with the following persons on the terms and at the compensations stated.

REGULAR APPOINTMENT ADMINISTRATORS - 3

Ann Plappert Campus: District Service Center

Annual Salary: \$60,000/Band II Effective Dates: June 7, 2010 through

August 31, 2010

Monthly Business and Travel Allowance: \$125

District Director of Payroll

Biographical Sketch: M.S., University of Scranton, Scranton, PA; B.S., Rider

University, Lawrenceville, NJ

Experience: Payroll Supervisor, Deborah Heart and Lung Center, Browns Mills, NJ; Payroll and Accounts Payable Manager, Inductotherm Corporation, Rancocas, NJ; Benefits and Payroll Manager, East Stroudsburg University, East Stroudsburg, PA

William McMullen Campus: Brookhaven College

Annual Salary: \$71,411/Band III Effective Dates: May 12, 2010 through

August 31, 2010

Monthly Business and Travel Allowance: \$150 Director, Student Financial Support and Services

Biographical Sketch: B.S., Texas Woman's University, Denton, TX

Experience: Maintenance Management, United Stated Air Force, Fairbanks, AK; Financial Aid Director, Richland College; Financial Aid Director, Tarrant County

College-Northeast Campus, Hurst, TX

Heather Lozano Campus: Richland College

Annual Salary: \$40,022/Band I Effective Dates: May 17, 2010 through

August 31, 2010

Monthly Business and Travel Allowance: \$95

Assistant Dean, Continuing Education I

Biographical Sketch: B.S., University of North Texas, Denton, TX

Experience: Curriculum Design Specialist, El Paso Community College, El Paso,

TX; Instructional Specialist II, North Lake College; CEM Learning Program

Coordinator, International Association of Exhibitions and Events, Dallas, TX

<u>INTERIM APPOINTMENT ADMINISTRATORS - 2</u>

Loletha Chiles Campus: Cedar Valley College

Annual Salary: \$46,108/Band I Effective Dates: May 12, 2010 through

August 31, 2010 or until position is

filled, whichever occurs first

Interim Director, Best SW Small Business Development Center, Grant-funded

Biographical Sketch: B.S., Oral Roberts University, Tulsa, OK

Experience: Technical Occupations Career Specialist, District Office; The Employee Advocate, Self-employed, Duncanville, TX; Small Business

Management Counselor, Cedar Valley College

John Teel Campus: Eastfield College

Annual Salary: \$57,644/Band IV Effective Dates: May 12, 2010 through

August 31, 2010 or until position is

filled, whichever occurs first

Monthly Business and Travel Allowance: \$180

Interim Dean, Continuing Education

Biographical Sketch: M.S. and B.S., Texas A&M University-Commerce,

Commerce, TX

Experience: Public Health Manager, City of Irving Department of Health and Environmental Services, Irving, TX; Vice President, Teel Consulting Services,

Rowlett, TX; Program Coordinator, Eastfield College

SPECIAL ADMINISTRATIVE APPOINTMENT PROGRAM - 2

Bryan Reece Campus: El Centro College

Annual Salary: \$63,408/Band IV Effective Dates: May 12, 2010 through

August 31, 2010

Monthly Business and Travel Allowance: \$180

Chief Sustainable Development Officer

Biographical Sketch: Ph.D., Texas Tech University, Lubbock, TX; M.S., East Tennessee State University, Johnson City, TN; B.S., Missouri Western State

University, St. Joseph, MO

Experience: Environmental Toxicologist, Environmental Sampling Technologies, St. Joseph, MO; Teaching Assistant and Postdoctoral Research Assistant, Texas Tech University, Lubbock, TX; Program Administrator II, El Centro College

Roderick Lamb Campus: Richland College

Annual Salary: \$40,022/Band I Effective Dates: May 17, 2010 through

August 31, 2010

Monthly Business and Travel Allowance: \$95

Program Administrator, Grant-funded

Biographical Sketch: M.B.A. and B.B.A., Baylor University, Waco, TX

Experience: Adjunct Faculty, Richland College; Compliance Officer/Vice President, Citigroup Technology Infrastructure, Inc., Irving, TX; Senior

Consultant, Enterprise Solutions, Inc., Dallas, TX

REGULAR APPOINTMENT FACULTY - 9

Ollivettee Hill Campus: Cedar Valley College

Annual Salary (Range): \$44,000/F01 Effective Dates: Academic Year 2010-

2011

Instructor, Chemistry

Biographical Sketch: M.A., University of Texas at Dallas, Richardson, TX; B.A.,

Talladega College, Talladega, AL

Experience: Processing Facility Manager, Curative Health Services, Memphis, TN; Visiting Scholar-Faculty, Instructional Associate and Lab Coordinator, Cedar

Valley College

Ann Friederich Campus: Eastfield College

Annual Salary (Range): \$44,000/F01 Effective Dates: Academic Year 2010-

2011

Instructor, ESOL

Biographical Sketch: M.Ed., Cleveland State University, Cleveland, OH; B.A.,

Concordia College, Moorhead, MN

Experience: Instructional Specialist III and Adjunct Faculty, Richland College;

Temporary Faculty, Eastfield College

Ramiro Gutierrez Campus: Eastfield College

Annual Salary (Range): \$40,000/F01 Effective Dates: Academic Year 2010-

2011

Instructor, Auto Body

Biographical Sketch: A.A.S., Eastfield College

Experience: Adjunct Faculty and Visiting-Scholar Faculty, Eastfield College

Donald Sutton Campus: Eastfield College

Annual Salary (Range): \$44,000/F01 Effective Dates: Academic Year 2010-

2011

Instructor, Air Conditioning and Refrigeration Biographical Sketch: A.A.S., Eastfield College Experience: Adjunct Faculty, Eastfield College

Marilyn Anderson Campus: El Centro College

Annual Salary (Range): \$44,000/F01 Effective Dates: Academic Year 2010-

2011

Instructor, Radiologic Sciences

Biographical Sketch: A.S., University of Arkansas for Medical Sciences, Little

Rock, AR

Experience: Full-time Faculty, JPS Institute for Health Career Development, Fort Worth, TX; Staff Technologist and Preceptor, Methodist Dallas Hospital, Dallas, TX; Adjunct Faculty and Visiting-Scholar Faculty, El Centro College

William Hornyak Campus: El Centro College

Annual Salary (Range): \$48,400/F03 Effective Dates: Academic Year 2010-

2011

Instructor, Sociology

Biographical Sketch: M.A., Valparaiso University, Valparaiso, IN; B.S., Purdue

University, West Lafayette, IN

Experience: Adjunct Instructor, University of North Texas, Denton, TX; Adjunct

Instructor, Texas A&M University-Commerce, Commerce, TX; Full-time

Temporary Faculty and Adjunct Faculty, El Centro College

Byron McGough Campus: El Centro College

Annual Salary (Range): \$50,600/F04 Effective Dates: Academic Year 2010-

2011

Instructor, Conflict Management/Dispute Resolution

Biographical Sketch: J.D., Southern Methodist University, Dallas, TX; L.L.M., Pepperdine University-School of Law, Malibu, CA; B.A., University of Texas at Austin, Austin, TX

Experience: Lawyer, McGough Law Firm, P.L.L.C., Dallas, TX; Assistant City Attorney, City of Dallas, Dallas, TX; Adjunct Faculty and Visiting Scholar-Faculty, El Centro College

Darryl Howard Campus: North Lake College

Annual Salary (Range): \$50,140/F04 Effective Dates: Academic Year 2010-

2011

Instructor, Religion

Biographical Sketch: Ed.D., Nova Southeastern University, Fort Lauderdale, FL; Th.M., Dallas Theological Seminary, Dallas, TX; B.A., Moody Bible Institute, Chicago, IL

Experience: Principal/Minister, New Creation Christian Fellowship Academy, San Antonio, TX; Adjunct Faculty and Visiting Scholar-Faculty, North Lake College

Sarah Daniel Campus: Richland College

Annual Salary (Range): \$45,100/F03 Effective Dates: Academic Year 2010-

2011

Instructor, Management

Biographical Sketch: M.B.A., University of Phoenix, Phoenix, AZ; B.S., Barry

University, Miami Shores, FL

Experience: Assistant Director of Admissions, Argosy University-Dallas Campus,

Dallas, TX; Adjunct Faculty, Cedar Valley College; Visiting Scholar-Faculty,

Richland College

EMERGENCY APPOINTMENT FACULTY - 1

Meredith McCollum Campus: Mountain View College

Annual Salary (Range): \$44,000/F01 Effective Dates: Academic Year 2010-

2011

Instructor, Health Information Management

Biographical Sketch: M.B.A., Keller Graduate School of Management, Irving,

TX; B.S., Medical University of South Carolina, Charleston, SC

Experience: Health Information Management Coding Consultant, K-Force, Tampa, FL; Adjunct Faculty and Visiting Scholar-Faculty, Mountain View

College

CORRECTION TO APRIL 6, 2010 PERSONNEL REPORT - 1

Dawn Aldana Campus: Mountain View College

Annual Salary: \$44,024/Band I

Note: It is recommended that Ms. Aldana's salary be corrected to reflect the

above amount.

RESCIND SABBATICAL REQUEST - 1

Michael Iachetta Campus: Richland College

Program Coordinator II

Note: It is recommended that Dr. Iachetta's approved sabbatical be rescinded.

PROFESSIONAL SUPPORT STAFF EMPLOYEE RETURNING TO ORIGINAL POSITION - 1

Mary Jo Henry Campus: Brookhaven College

Annual Salary: \$38,736

Instructional Support Associate

Note: It is recommended that Ms. Henry return to her Professional Support Staff

position effective May 14, 2010.

Reemployment of Faculty for One-Year and Three-Year Contracts

It is recommended that the Chancellor, on behalf of the DCCCD, be authorized to enter into written contracts of employment, subject to assignment, with the persons named below on the terms and at the compensation indicated. One-year contracts are for Academic Year 2010-2011. Three-year contracts are through Academic Year 2012-2013.

Last Name	First Name	Campus	Range	Year
Abedin	Haven	2	F02	3
Allen, Jr.	Roy	2	F01	3
Ames	Lois	2	F02	3
Attner	Raymond	2	F03	3
Avera	Mary Lou	2	F02	3
Barlow	Nancy	2	F02	3
Baxter	Gerald	2	F01	3
Bambrough	Claire	2	F04	3
Burgess	Norman	2	F01	1
Burks	Patti	2	F01	3
Burton	Hurshel	2	F03	3
Burton	Sharon	2	F02	3
Byars	Patricia	2	F01	3
Cadenhead	Charles	2	F01	3
Campbell	Richard	2	F01	3
Carlos	Hazel	2	F01	3
Chaney	Andrea	2	F01	3
Cheng-Kvanli	Elaine	2	F01	3
Chu	Chong	2	F01	3
Cinclair	Carol	2	F04	3
Clark	Aaron	2	F01	1
Cofer	Don	2	F03	3
Collins	Laurie	2	F02	3
Cuellar-McGuire	Virginia	2	F01	3
Cyriaque	Christopher	2	F02	3
Dodd	Patricia	2	F04	3
Drescher	Juanita	2	F04	3
Dudlo	Edward	2	F04	3
Ehrich	Lisa	2	F03	3
Error	Darise	2	F04	3
Fleming	Delryn	2	F03	3

Gamblin-Bullock	Melody	2	F03	1
Garcia	Maria	2	F01	3
Garza	Michael	2	F04	3
Gill-King	Harrell	2	F04	3
Goodwin	Randall	2	F01	1
Graff	Nancy	2	F01	3
Gutierrez	Octavio	2	F02	3
Hammerschlag	William	2	F04	3
Hanus	Deborah	2	F02	3
Hayaud-Din	Mian Ahad	2	F02	3
Herd	Stephen	2	F03	3
Hernandez	Gregorio	2	F01	3
Herring	Augustus	2	F03	3
Hill	Scarlett	2	F01	1
Hueston	Robert	2	F03	3
Jackson	Mary	2	F01	3
Jackson	Sharon	2	F01	3
Jacobs	Stephen	2	F01	3
Johnson	Marvin	2	F01	3
Jones	Donald	2	F03	3
Kasparian	Glenn	2	F03	3
Knickel	Rebecca	2	F01	3
Link	Stephen	2	F04	3
Little	Robert	2	F03	3
Long	Kathleen	2	F02	3
Maness	Marie	2	F04	3
Mannering	Monique	2	F03	3
Martin	Valerie	2	F01	3
Mason	Peggy Ann	2	F04	1
Maxey	Susan	2	F03	3
Maxwell	Richard	2	F02	3
Mewhinney	Christina	2	F04	3
McClung	Brian	2	F03	3
McCoy	Clarice	2	F03	3
McNabb	David	2	F01	3
Meersman	Key	2	F01	3
Milligan	Mary	2	F01	3
Mills	Cynthia	2	F01	3
Moore	Michael	2	F02	3
Nair	Nimmy	2	F01	3
Neal	John	2	F04	3

Neal	Leslie	2	F01	3
Nelson	Eileen	2	F03	3
Paris	Kevin	2	F03	3
Pendleton	Julienne	2	F04	3
Perez	Julie	2	F04	3
Polk	Kent	2	F04	3
Polite	Giraud	2	F03	3
Quetin	Jane	2	F02	3
Rodriguez	Bernadette	2	F01	3
Reeves	Ricky	2	F01	3
Reyes	Czarina	2	F04	3
Schmitt	Justine	2	F01	3 80%
Schuster	Stephen	2	F04	3
Scott	Jerrod	2	F04	3
Scott	Ladan	2	F01	3
Shelp	Phillip	2	F03	3
Sidhwa	Anahita	2	F03	3
Sigsbee	Bill	2	F02	3
Sires	Jeffery	2	F01	3
Simmons	Russell	2	F03	3
Skorick	Jonathan	2	F04	1
Stroman	Jamileh	2	F04	3
Sullivan	Lianne	2	F01	3
Taylor	Donald	2	F02	3
Thomas	Philip	2	F01	3
Thompson	H. Edleeca	2	F03	3
Topper	Matson	2	F04	1
Ueoka	Travis	2	F04	3
Van Court	Sharifeh	2	F03	3
Vargas	Cheryl	2	F04	3
Venza	Jane	2	F03	3
Villarreal	Ramiro	2	F03	3
Wells	Stephanie	2	F01	3
Whitten	Matthew	2	F01	3
Williams	John	2	F04	3
Zandvliet	Inske	2	F02	3
Ziegler	Marla	2	F01	3
Allen	Shaunte	3	F01	1
Armstead	Ivory	3	F01	3
Aziz	Mohamed	3	F02	3
Black	Kelly	3	F04	3

Bogle	James	3	F04	1
Brayden	Thomas	3	F04	3
Brotherton	Janet	3	F01	3
Brown	Steven	3	F04	3
Browne	Steven	3	F01	1
Burnett	Elsie	3	F04	3
Colquitt	Christopher	3	F01	3
Collmer	Judy	3	F04	3
Contreras	Fernando	3	F03	3
Cotton	Judith	3	F01	3
Crawford	William	3	F02	3
Daily	Michael	3	F03	3
Desai	Suryakant	3	F04	3
Disheroon	Suzanne	3	F04	1
Dismore	Roger	3	F01	3
Earle	Brian	3	F04	3
Epstein	Mark	3	F02	3
Fant	Milton	3	F01	3
Germany	Samuel	3	F04	3
Haga	Andre	3	F02	1
Harper	Tryn	3	F01	3
Hester	Edward	3	F03	3
Leubitz	Lois	3	F03	3
Lineberry	William	3	F01	3
Lusk	Thomas	3	F01	3
Maples	Alan	3	F04	3
McCoy	David	3	F04	3
McDowell	Mikal	3	F01	3
Meachum	Bettie	3	F04	3
Minger	Diane	3	F04	3
Mungenast	Andrew	3	F01	3
Opolicky	Michael	3	F03	3
Paul	Duncan	3	F01	3
Pharr	John	3	F03	3
Ridgway	Linda	3	F01	3
Rios-Harris	Rebekah	3	F02	3
Rogers	Dan	3	F01	3
Rolling	Lincoln	3	F04	3
Serrano	Ginnette	3	F01	3
Reeves-Shull	Christina	3	F01	3
Siemantel	Jennifer	3	F01	3

Simon	Sheila	3	F01	1
Slone	Jane	3	F03	3
Stewart	SaRita	3	F01	3
Sullivan	Timothy	3	F04	3
Summers	Patricia	3	F04	3
Thompson	Tommy	3	F04	3
Tomczak	Christina	3	F04	3
Ungchusri	Threedanuj	3	F04	1
Vega	Gerardo	3	F03	3
Wolf	Charles	3	F01	3
Xeriland	Andrea	3	F02	3
Alba	Elias	4	F01	3
Balvin	Kenneth	4	F03	3
Beecham	Ronald	4	F03	3
Bowers	James	4	F01	3
Bradshaw-Ward	Danita	4	F01	3
Bramall	Buster	4	F01	1
Brown	Harryette	4	F04	3
Brown	Regina	4	F02	1
Burks	Mark	4	F03	3
Caldwell	Katawna	4	F01	3
Carr	Laura	4	F03	3
Cho	Elaine	4	F01	3
Clayton	Glenn	4	F03	3
Dale	Charles	4	F04	3
Daniel	Alexander	4	F01	3
Deike	Rose	4	F01	1
Doroshow	Michael	4	F03	3
Dye	Arch	4	F03	3
Egedigwe	Eges	4	F03	3
Escobar	Leticia	4	F02	3
Felder	Robert	4	F03	3
Flickner	Robert	4	F03	3
Flores	Jose	4	F01	3
Forrest	Mary	4	F04	3
Fox-Balli	Christina	4	F04	3
Frisella	Salvatore	4	F01	3
Gammage	Judie	4	F04	60% 3
Giles	Kevin	4	F01	3
Hambric	Tuesday	4	F03	3
Hellstern	Don	4	F02	3

Henry	Robert	4	F03	3
Henson	Jerry	4	F04	3
Hughes	Howard	4	F01	3
Huston	Elizabeth	4	F04	3
Hutchins	Micheal	4	F04	3
Jackson	Gloria	4	F01	3
Jessen	Joel	4	F01	3
Johnson	Patrice	4	F01	3
Joseph	Elizabeth	4	F02	3
Jurhree	Stacey	4	F04	3
Justice	Mahlon	4	F04	3
Keenan	Donnelle	4	F01	60% 3
Kelman	Alla	4	F03	3
Keylon	Dorothy	4	F01	3
Kirk	David	4	F02	3
Knight	Carl	4	F04	3
Larsen	Leonard	4	F01	3
Lazo	Elizabeth	4	F01	3
Lewis	Rita	4	F02	3
Liston	Curtis	4	F01	3
Lo	Timothy	4	F04	3
Lucky	Harrell	4	F04	3
Manzano	Yolanda	4	F02	1
Massey	A.W.	4	F03	3
McMahon	Jerry	4	F01	3
Milam	William	4	F01	3
Millsap	Franklin	4	F03	3
Mitchell	Jeff	4	F01	3
Moorhead	Michael	4	F03	3
Morris	Michael	4	F03	3
Mouledous	Pierrette	4	F01	3
Newman	Glynn	4	F02	3
Ojeda	Carlos	4	F01	3
Oliver	Tammy	4	F02	3
Ortiz	Phillip	4	F02	3
Passley	Oscar	4	F03	3
Patterson	Patrick	4	F03	3
Penney	Jane	4	F01	3
Piffardi	Ana	4	F02	3
Post	Richard	4	F03	1
Preston	David	4	F04	3

-	I		70.4	
Race	Denise	4	F04	1
Ramos	Rufel	4	F04	3
Rawlins	John	4	F03	3
Richardson	Douglas	4	F03	3
Robinson	Yvonne	4	F04	3
Rodgers	Loretta	4	F01	3
Rodriguez	Ricardo	4	F03	3
Rousseau	Alice	4	F01	3
Santiago	Michael	4	F02	1
Saucedo	Oraldo	4	F01	3
Schmitt	Allan	4	F04	3
Scott	Sandra	4	F02	3
Sharp	Robert	4	F02	3
Shilling	Gerald	4	F02	3
Sorrells	William	4	F01	1
Stewart-Alexander	Selena	4	F01	3
Svatos	Michele	4	F04	3
Swindling	James	4	F03	3
Wadhams	John	4	F03	3
Walker	Michael	4	F01	1
Washington	Larissa	4	F03	3
Watral	James	4	F02	3
Whisnant	Robert	4	F03	3
Willburn	David	4	F02	3
Windrow	Kathy	4	F02	3
Winter	Sabine	4	F02	3
Wyatt	Susan	4	F04	3
Alejandro	Jose	5	F02	1
Allen	Belinda Fay	5	F02	3
Allen	Benja	5	F03	3
Anthony	Michael	5	F01	3
Arnold-Darensbourg	Brenda	5	F02	3
Arumugum	Devarani	5	F01	3
Bates	Barry	5	F02	3
Beasley	Mary	5	F04	3
Beecham	Jessie	5	F01	3
Bittinger	Donald	5	F01	1
Blend	Jan	5	F02	3
Bowell	Cassandra	5	F01	3
Bradley	Jacueline	5	F01	1
Branscome	Darlene	5	F04	3
214110001110	2 at 10110		101	3

Carolan	Catherine	5	F01	3
Chambers	Robert	5	F03	3
Chandler	Gwendolyn	5	F01	3
Chatman	Blossie	5	F03	3
Clayton	Alexis	5	F04	3
Crawford	Pamela	5	F01	3
Crews	Harriet	5	F03	3
Davis	Lea	5	F01	1
Deng	Taihe	5	F04	3
DesPlas	Rosemary	5	F02	3
Drury	Dianna	5	F01	3
Easter	Glenda	5	F01	3
Edson	Roberta	5	F01	3
Espinoza	Ceaser	5	F03	3
Fields	Nancy	5	F01	Grant 1
Ford	Margaret	5	F01	1
Furlough	Troy	5	F02	3
Galloway	Wende	5	F01	3
Gassiot	Cindy	5	F01	1
Gobar	Bernard	5	F03	3
Goh	Swee	5	F01	3
Gordon	Una	5	F02	3
Graham	Robin	5	F01	Grant 1
Gray	Linda	5	F01	3
Griffin	Denise	5	F01	1
Grubbs	Sharon	5	F02	3
Harryman	Julia	5	F01	3
Herrnandez, Jr.	Edmundo	5	F02	3
Hodges	William	5	F01	3
Но	Van	5	F01	3
Idicula	Idichandi	5	F01	3
Jackson	Jolayne	5	F01	3
Johnston	Rebecca	5	F01	3
Jones	Jerry	5	F03	3
Jones	Wanda	5	F01	3
Jutte	Melanie	5	F01	3
Kadjar	Mohammad-Hassan	5	F01	3
Kaur	Kiran	5	F04	3
Kendall	Debra	5	F01	3
Kerr	Olivia	5	F01	1
Key	Delores	5	F01	3

Knox	Dudley	5	F04	3
Lalonde	Christopher	5	F01	3
Lee	Manasseh	5	F01	1
Lock	Lisa	5	F01	3
Mann	Kande	5	F01	3
Mansour	Hassan	5	F03	3
Marquez	Juanita	5	F02	3
Martin	Elizabeth	5	F01	3
Martinez	Eliazar	5	F01	1
Martinez	Joe	5	F	3
Mattie	Lynn	5	F01	3
Melton	Patty	5	F01	3
McCarty	James	5	F03	3
Menchaca	Ricardo	5	F03	3
Michele	Gay	5	F01	3
Minnis	Rosalinda	5	F02	3
Mongo	Karen	5	F01	3
Moore	Diana	5	F02	3
Morgan	Charles	5	F03	3
Nelson, Jr.	George	5	F01	3
Olsen	Carole	5	F04	3
Obera	Debra	5	F01	1
Panahi	Mehrdad	5	F01	1
Payne	Derrick	5	F01	3
Perez-Michael	Angela	5	F01	3
Peschka	Gary	5	F02	3
Pool	Cecil	5	F03	3
Porter	Jackie	5	F01	1
Pouncy	Gene	5	F02	3
Powers-Prather	В	5	F04	3
Pritchett	Katherine	5	F01	3
Reding	Diana	5	F02	3
Reece	Emily	5	F04	1
Rodriquez	Joan	5	F04	3
Rouze	Pamela	5	F03	3
Samuel	John	5	F03	3
Schmidt		5	F01	1
	Ronald	5		
Schubert-Logue	Christine	5	F01	3
Seaman	Delia	5	F01	3
Seaton	Norman		F04	
Shaskan	Allison	5	F02	1

Shaver	Paul	5	F01	1
Smith	Deborah	5	F02	3
Sonnier	Beth	5	F03	3
Soto	Juan	5	F01	3
Speyerer	Carol	5	F04	3
Spiegel	Harold	5	F01	3
Stall	Sara	5	F01	3
Stanfield	Margaret	5	F04	3
Stanley	June	5	F01	3
Strain	Donna	5	F02	3
Stretcher	Mary	5	F01	1
Sullivan	Marilyn	5	F01	3
Swegle	Joyce	5	F04	1
Talbot	Rise	5	F01	1
Taylor-Yearwood	Jessie	5	F01	3
Thames	Mark	5	F04	3
Tolentino	Albert	5	F03	3
Trammell	Deborah	5	F01	3
Tully	Bettie	5	F04	90% 3
Tunnell	Charlotte	5	F01	3
Turner	Sheryl	5	F01	1
Underwood	William	5	F01	1
Vicente	Jimmy	5	F01	3
Ward	Janet	5	F03	3
Weston	Melissa	5	F01	1
Zhang	Baojie	5	F01	1
Alfers	Kenneth	6	F04	3
Barron	Carlos	6	F01	3
Battles	Fred	6	F04	3
Behan	James	6	F02	3
Benson	Paul	6	F04	3
Billingslea	Steve	6	F01	3
Chancey	Frank	6	F01	3
Coad	Bruce	6	F04	3
Cole	Nathan	6	F01	3
Dershem	Donald	6	F03	3
Diaz	Alexander	6	F01	3
Dixon	Taunya	6	F02	3
Drake	William	6	F01	3
Duvall	Johnny	6	F01	3
Ferguson	Susan	6	F04	3

Fernandez	Charles	6	F01	3
Fox	Jesse	6	F02	3
Franklin	Janice	6	F04	3
Freeman	Diane	6	F01	3
Garcia	Azucena	6	F03	3
Godinez	Mariaelena	6	F01	3
Green	Tommy	6	F01	3
Grimes	Geoffrey	6	F04	3
Grissom	Mary	6	F04	3
Guerra	Martin	6	F02	3
Hamilton	Ramona	6	F03	1
Harris	Ayre	6	F02	3
Heiskell	Rebecca	6	F03	3
Holland	Ronald	6	F03	3
Hutchings	Sarah	6	F04	3
Keenan	Douglas	6	F04	3
Means	Richard	6	F03	3
Medina	Cristina	6	F02	3
Merrifield	John	6	F02	3
Mikelk	Terris	6	F02	3
Millwood	Lynn	6	F04	3
Nichols	Debbie	6	F03	3
Ortega	Diana	6	F01	1
Parra	Richard	6	F03	3
Payne	John	6	F04	3
Pettengill	Ryan	6	F04	1
Ranjbaran	Kumars	6	F01	3
Robinson	Wilma	6	F02	3
Rodgers	Samuel	6	F04	3
Rodriguez	Ulises	6	F01	3
Roy	Lonnie	6	F01	3
Sayers	Lew	6	F02	3
Schutte	David	6	F04	3
Sepulveda	Julie	6	F01	3
Shipley	Denise	6	F01	1
Silva	Margaret	6	F01	3
Singleton	Emma	6	F03	3
Sink	D. Michael	6	F04	3
Slider	Tamar	6	F01	3
Sokhansanj	Shahnaz	6	F01	3
Soto-Medina	Victor	6	F03	3

Strain	Jimmie	6	F03	3
Sutton	Debra	6	F01	3
Tarpley	Joyce	6	F04	3
Terry	Joanne	6	F02	3
Thompson	Darrell	6	F02	3
Tydlaska	Michael	6	F03	3
Wickersham	Charles	6	F03	3
Yoder	Debra	6	F04	1
York	Jonathon	6	F01	3
Zouyousefain	Mohammad	6	F04	3
Aboloye	Pius	7	F04	3
Acker	Jodi	7	F01	1
Agulefo	Uzo	7	F03	3
Alcala	Angelo	7	F04	3
Alegre	Ticiano	7	F04	3
Allen	Gemmy	7	F03	3
Amundsen	Christan	7	F02	3
Andrews	Allan	7	F01	1
Arandia	Marcos	7	F01	3
Bach	Gabriel	7	F04	3
Baker	Jay Keith	7	F02	3
Barnes	Sonya	7	F01	3
Bishop	Joe	7	F02	3
Black	Byron	7	F02	3
Bodily	Brett	7	F04	1
Boyd	Sherry	7	F03	3
Braswell	Brenda	7	F01	3
Bravo	Luis	7	F04	3
Briggs	Catherine	7	F04	3
Brink	Lynn	7	F04	3
Butler	Alice	7	F01	3
Chamberlain	Enrique	7	F04	3
Charles	June	7	F01	3
Cherri	Mona	7	F04	3
Cherry	Grady	7	F04	3
Chiles	Andrew	7	F01	3
De la Garza	Felipe	7	F01	1
Degraves	Sequetta	7	F01	3
Dole	Ivan	7	F01	3
Dulan	Brenda	7	F01	3
Durodoye	Raifu	7	F01	3

Elmore	Phyllis	7	F04	3
Fulmer	Chris	7	F02	3
Ghamasaee	Rahman	7	F04	3
Gitonga	Suzanne	7	F04	3
Gottleber	Timothy	7	F04	3
Gudur	Jagan	7	F01	1
Hayes	Ronda	7	F01	1
Hernandez	Tracie	7	F01	3
Hitt	John	7	F03	3
Holden	Harry	7	F02	3
Hoops	Thomas	7	F01	1
Hossu	Maria	7	F04	1
Howie	Douglas	7	F04	3
Huddleston	Mike	7	F03	3
Hunter	Paul	7	F03	3
Ice	Pamela	7	F01	3
James	Arthur	7	F01	1
Johnson	Shawn	7	F01	1
Johnston	Richard	7	F01	1 60%
Knowles	James	7	F04	3
Kohrmann	Marie Vogel	7	F01	3
Kouadio	Kay	7	F04	3
Kubicek	Leonard	7	F04	3
Long	Linda	7	F04	3
Madewell	V	7	F04	3
Magee	Paul	7	F04	3
Manna	Sharon	7	F04	1
Mayfield	Jerry	7	F02	3
McAdams	Christopher	7	F04	3
McGuirk	Mary Ann	7	F01	3
Means	Nathaniel	7	F04	3
Mesquita	Gerald	7	F01	3
Meyer	Michelle	7	F01	3
Miller	Ellen	7	F01	3
Miller	Harvey	7	F03	3
Morman	Shelba	7	F04	3
Newman	Gregory	7	F01	1
Osentowski	Francis	7	F04	3
Otero	Enrique	7	F01	3
Parr	Lona	7	F01	3
Picchioni	Anthony	7	F04	3

Ramirez	Melodee	7	F03	3
Ray	Marty	7	F02	3
Redwine	Theda	7	F01	3
Reyes-Chinchilla	Leslie	7	F02	3
Rike	Charolotte	7	F03	3
Romero	Yolanda	7	F04	3
Ruck	Viola	7	F04	3
Seeley	Robert	7	F04	3
Serra	Maria	7	F01	3
Sexton		7	F04	3
	Kelly	7	F04 F01	1
Sigua	Dane	7		1
Simmons Smith Duch	Cynthia		F01	3
Smith-Bush	Lynne	7	F01	3
Smith	Amy	7	F01	
Snidow	Barry	7	F01	3
Su	Henry	7	F04	3
Thompson	Patricia	7	F01	3
Vera	Nicholas	7	F01	1
Verma	Betty	7	F01	1
Villarreal	Katherine	7	F01	3
Vu	Roy	7	F04	3
Wheeler	Joe	7	F01	3
White	James	7	F03	3
Wilson	Roger	7	F01	3
Wortham	Fredella	7	F01	3
Anderson	Loretta	8	F02	3
Appleby	Heather	8	F01	3
Azpiroz	Ricardo	8	F04	3
Barber	Luke	8	F04	3
Barrett	John	8	F04	3
Beard	Kevin	8	F01	3
Bell	Amy	8	F03	1
Bell	Michael	8	F03	3
Blackburn	Joanett	8	F02	3
Bookout	Dru	8	F01	3
Branks	Scott	8	F02	3
Branum	Barbara	8	F04	3
Brown	NeKeith	8	F01	3
Browne	Eleanor	8	F02	3
Buettner	Jill	8	F03	3
Cadenhead	C.T.	8	F04	3
	1	1	1	<u> </u>

Carlson	Mark	8	F04	1
Carter	H. Dwayne	8	F02	3
Choi	Young	8	F01	3
Clements	Cynthia	8	F03	3
Coder	Alice	8	F01	3
Coffman	Terah	8	F04	3
Comer-Hagans	DeLawnia	8	F02	3
Conine	Randy	8	F03	3
Cortina	Joseph	8	F04	3
Crowder	Roderick	8	F01	1
Daniel	Sarah	8	F03	1
Darabadey	Saeid	8	F01	3
Dao	Dan	8	F01	3
Davis	Deborah	8	F01	1
Dillon	Cassandra	8	F01	1
Dogger	Barbara	8	F04	3
Douzart	Ambronita	8	F03	3
Dryden	Irene	8	F04	3
Dweik	Bushra	8	F01	1
Ellis-Cardona	Sarah	8	F02	3
Esparza	Ralph	8	F03	3
Espinosa	Genevieve	8	F02	3
Ewing	Jon	8	F04	1
Ezell	Vallye	8	F03	3 60%
Fleming	Brian	8	F01	3
Flores	Reynaldo	8	F01	3
Flowers	Jana	8	F04	3
Forrest	Luisa	8	F03	3
Galindo	Robert	8	F02	3
Garcia	Fredrica	8	F01	3 60%
Garrett	Curtis	8	F04	1
Gooch	Stephen	8	F03	3
Goode	Peggy	8	F03	3
Harwood	John	8	F01	3
Henry	Matthew	8	F04	3 60%
Hester	Gwendolyn	8	F04	3
Hill	Jada	8	F02	3
Hobson	Daryl	8	F01	3
Hughes	Robert	8	F04	3 60%
Irwin	Peter	8	F04	3
Jeser-Skaggs	Sharlee	8	F02	3

John	Gary	8	F04	3
Jones	V. Sue	8	F04	3
Li	Zhujun	8	F04	3
Little	Peggy	8	F03	3
Lott	Kenneth	8	F03	3
Loucas	Wayne	8	F02	3
Luo	Ye	8	F04	3
Luter	Edward	8	F02	3
Marrero	Miguel	8	F03	3
Martinez	Federico	8	F01	3
Matlock	Jerry	8	F03	3
Matter	William	8	F04	3
Maverick	Rachel	8	F02	3
May	Gwen	8	F03	3
Mayhan	Vicki	8	F01	1
Methenitis	Randall	8	F01	3
Miles	John	8	F02	3
Miller	Cynthia	8	F02	3
Miller	Susan	8	F01	3 80%
Mims	Robert	8	F04	3
Morable	Linda	8	F04	3
Motley	Thomas	8	F03	3
Murcherson	Royce	8	F04	3
Murphy	Patrick	8	F02	3
Neal	William	8	F03	3
Newbury	Fred	8	F04	3
Nino	Angela	8	F04	3
Northcut	Mary	8	F04	3
Nunley	John	8	F04	3
Obeid	Ossama	8	F04	3
O'Connor	Linda	8	F03	3
Osentowski	Mary	8	F04	3 60%
Paez	Georgia	8	F04	3
Parrott	Lois	8	F04	3
Pascal	Nanette	8	F04	3 51%
Penner	Gary	8	F03	3
Perez-Ramos	Sara	8	F04	3
Perkins	Dan	8	F04	3
Peterson	Jane	8	F04	3 60%
Pilcher	Rose	8	F03	3
Polk	Larry	8	F02	3

Poublan	Maurice	8	F03	3
Price	J. Randall	8	F04	3
Rashed	Ahmed	8	F03	3
Reynolds	Jackie	8	F03	3
Ricks	Gay	8	F02	3
Roden	Jeremy	8	F01	1
Rojas	Maria	8	F03	3 80%
Ruiz-Esparza	Deborah	8	F01	3
Samarth	Aditi	8	F02	3
Sandoval	Raymond	8	F04	3
Schulle	Polly	8	F04	1
Seekri	Raj	8	F03	3
Sheffield	Charles	8	F01	3
Shepard	M.	8	F04	3
Shorow	David	8	F03	3
Slonecker	William	8	F02	3
Song	Xiang-Ning	8	F04	3
Spicer-Hudson	Mae	8	F01	3
Stanson	John	8	F03	3
Stone	Louis	8	F03	3
Stover	James	8	F03	3
Swedlund	Trudi	8	F03	3
Szabo	Zoltan	8	F01	3
Taulbee	Thomas	8	F04	3
Thomas	Curtis	8	F03	3
Thompson	Donald	8	F04	3
Thornton	Artist	8	F04	3
Tian	Jimin	8	F04	3
Tinnin	Joe	8	F02	3
Tinker	Minkyong	8	F01	3
Tinsley	Sammy	8	F04	3
Trickel	John	8	F04	3
Wallace	Jerry	8	F04	3
Walters	Jamie	8	F03	3
Warwick	Noreen	8	F03	3
Waterman	Randy	8	F02	3
Wilson	Douglas	8	F02	3
Williams	Rebecca	8	F01	3
Wright	LaQueta	8	F03	3
Yates	Kathryn	8	F03	3
Zhou	Alice	8	F04	1

Reemployment of Visiting Scholar Faculty

It is recommended that the Chancellor, on behalf of the DCCC District, be authorized to enter into written contracts of employment, subject to assignment, with the persons named below as Visiting Scholars for the period indicated.

below as visiting benot	<u> </u>		_	D 1 1 0D 1
Last Name	First Name	Campus	Range	Period of Employment
Haynes	Linda	2	F04	Academic Year 2010-2011
Lozano	Nelson	2	F01	Academic Year 2010-2011
Mammen	John	2	F02	Academic Year 2010-2011
Lumbley	Sheryl	3	F01	Academic Year 2010-2011
Mustafa	Shahed	3	F01	Academic Year 2010-2011
Ali	Shazia	4	F03	Academic Year 2010-2011
Barbero	Pebble	4	F01	Academic Year 2010-2011
Falls	Dora	4	F03	Academic Year 2010-2011
Guillen	Vera	4	F01	Academic Year 2010-2011
Joiner	Johnna	4	F01	Academic Year 2010-2011
Rollerson	Renita	4	F01	Academic Year 2010-2011
Soliman	Reem	4	F01	Academic Year 2010-2011
Washington	Marques	4	F01	Academic Year 2010-2011
Weaver	Martha	4	F03	Academic Year 2010-2011
Wickman	Terrance	4	F04	Academic Year 2010-2011
Hickerson	Jon	5	F01	Academic Year 2010-2011
Samples, Sr.	Alvin	5	F01	Academic Year 2010-2011
Taylor	Angela	5	F01	Academic Year 2010-2011
Walther	Joseph	5	F02	Academic Year 2010-2011
Wear	Karen	5	F01	Academic Year 2010-2011
Webster	M. Victoria	5	F03	Academic Year 2010-2011
Rister	Markay	6	F01	Academic Year 2010-2011
Amamasi	Percy	7	F02	Academic Year 2010-2011
Khamankar	Vaishali	7	F04	Academic Year 2010-2011
Kurian, Jr	Alexander	7	F01	Academic Year 2010-2011
Villalobos	Susan	7	F01	Academic Year 2010-2011
Asante	Ofori	8	F03	Academic Year 2010-2011
Gibbs	Bryan	8	F03	Academic Year 2010-2011
Heo	Yoo Nan	8	F01	Academic Year 2010-2011
Holmes	Willie	8	F03	Academic Year 2010-2011
Minter	Tameca	8	F01	Academic Year 2010-2011
Navarro	Michelle	8	F03	Academic Year 2010-2011
Peacock	Mary	8	F02	Academic Year 2010-2011
Sawyer	Gina	8	F02	Academic Year 2010-2011
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				•

Reemployment of Alternative Faculty

It is recommended that the Chancellor, on behalf of the DCCCD, be authorized to enter into written contracts of employment, subject to assignment, with those faculty listed below who hold either a 10.5 month Alternative Contract or an 11 month Alternative Contract. Please note that the periods of employment for those faculty serving on alternative contracts is noted below:

Last Name	First Name	Campus	Range	Period of Employment
Adair	Carol Joyce	2	F01	Three years beginning August 1, 2010
Carter	Christie	2	F01	Three years beginning August 1, 2010
Castro	Johnny	2	F01	Three years beginning August 1, 2010
Gilliam	Sheila	2	F01	August 1, 2010 through May 31, 2011
McLelland	Annetta Sue	2	F02	Three years beginning August 1, 2010
Personett	Rebecca	2	F04	August 1, 2010 through May 31, 2011
Routh	Brenda	2	F02	Three years beginning August 1, 2010
Rowe	Elizabeth	2	F04	Three years beginning August 1, 2010
Thornton	Jason	2	F01	Three years beginning August 1, 2010
Davis	Mwauna	3	F03	September 1, 2010 - August 31, 2011
Crow-McDowell	Valerie	3	F01	September 1, 2010 -August 31, 2011
Salmi	Daven	3	F03	September 1, 2010 -August 31, 2011
Sledge	Derrick	3	F01	September 1, 2010 -August 31, 2011
Alexander	Sandra	5	F01	September 1, 2010-July 31, 2011
DeLagarza	Jennifer	5	F01	January 1, 2011-September 30, 2011
Bravo	Karen	6	F01	August 2, 2010-May 13, 2011
Dye	Anna	6	F02	August 2, 2010-May 13, 2011
Stephenson	Carol	6	F04	August 2, 2010-May 13, 2011
Forbess	Ulanda	7	F01	August 10, 2010 through August 6, 2011
Thompson	Shirley	7	F03	August 16, 2010 – August 19, 2011

This is a yearly recommendation from the College President to authorize contracts of employment with persons who have been previously approved by the Board as full-time faculty members serving on alternative contracts.

Reemployment of Temporary Faculty

It is recommended that the Chancellor, on behalf of the DCCC District, be authorized to enter into written contracts of employment, subject to assignment, with the persons named below as Temporary Faculty for the periods indicated.

TEMPORARY FACULTY LIST

Last Name	First Name	Campus	Range	Period of Employment
Johnson	Damon	2	F01	Academic Year 2010-2011
Kersey	Amy	2	F01	Academic Year 2010-2011
Carlson	Brenda	5	F01	Academic Year 2010-2011
Gann	Anna	5	F01	Academic Year 2010-2011
Steadman	Angela	5	F01	Academic Year 2010-2011

This is a yearly recommendation from the College President to authorize contracts of employment with persons who have been previously approved by the Board as full-time faculty members serving on temporary contracts.

Non-Renewal of Temporary Faculty and Visiting Scholar Faculty

It is recommended that the individuals listed below not be offered renewal of their Faculty contract. Employment in these instructional job titles listed will be concluded with the end of the current Academic Year (2009-2010).

Background

Temporary Faculty

This item is to document the location recommendation for the non-renewal of contracts for the individuals listed who were employed on a temporary basis in order to fill emergency location needs ranging from extenuating circumstances to increased class enrollment.

Visiting Scholar Faculty

The DCCCD Visiting Scholar program provides individuals the opportunity to fill an instructional role for up to two years at the location's discretion. This item documents the conclusion of the contract for those listed Visiting Scholar Faculty members.

Last Name	Title
Aguilar, Tina (Brookhaven)	Instructor, Visiting Scholar
Contreas, Nelda (Brookhaven)	Instructor, Visiting Scholar
Cook, Emmett (Cedar Valley)	Instructor, Temporary
Hill, Ollivette (Cedar Valley)	Instructor, Visiting Scholar
Applewhite, Myesha (Eastfield)	Instructor, Visiting Scholar
Friederich, Ann (Eastfield)	Instructor, Visiting Scholar
Gutierrez, Romero (Eastfield)	Instructor, Visiting Scholar
Walker, Karen (Eastfield)	Instructor, Temporary
Anderson, Marilyn (El Centro)	Instructor, Visiting Scholar
McGough, Byron (El Centro)	Instructor, Visiting Scholar
Brockway, Joseph (Mountain View)	Instructor, Visiting Scholar
McCollum, Meredith (Mountain View)	Instructor, Visiting Scholar
Bush, Sonia (North Lake)	Instructor, Visiting Scholar

Howard, Darryl	Instructor, Visiting Scholar
Howell, Victor (North Lake)	Instructor, Visiting Scholar
Leahy, Joseph (North Lake)	Instructor, Visiting Scholar
Liao, Yi (North Lake)	Instructor, Visiting Scholar
Adhikari, Prem (Richland)	Instructor, Visiting Scholar
Daniel, Sarah (Richland)	Instructor, Visiting Scholar
Dillon, Cassandra (Richland)	Instructor, Grant-funded

INFORMATIVE REPORT NO. 32

Presentation of Current Funds Operating Budget Report for March 2010

The chancellor presents the report of the current funds operating budget for March 2010 for review.

Policy Reminders

Board policies pertinent to evaluating a current funds operating budget report include:

Act as a fiduciary in the management of funds under the control of institutions subject to the Board's control and management. BAA (LEGAL), MANAGEMENT OF COLLEGE DISTRICT FUNDS, Education Code 51.352(e)

In the execution of his or her duties, the Chancellor must: ...Operate the College District with a budget balanced by current funds revenue except in instances when the Board approves use of fund balance for specific purposes. BAA (LOCAL), PROVIDE DIRECTION

In the execution of his or her duties, the Chancellor must: ...Promote fiscal integrity by avoiding material deviations of actual expenditures from the budget. BAA (LOCAL), PROVIDE DIRECTION

The College District should operate on a budget balanced with current funds except as the Board may give specific approval to use fund balance for nonrecurring expenses. BAA (LOCAL), ANNUAL BUDGET

Budget planning shall be an integral part of overall program planning so that the budget effectively reflects the College District's programs and activities and provides the resources to implement them. In the planning process, general educational goals, specific program goals, and alternatives for achieving program goals shall be considered. Budget planning and evaluation are continuous processes and should be part of each month's activities. CC (LOCAL), BUDGET PLANNING

Periodic financial reports shall be submitted to the Board outlining the progress of the budget to that date and reporting on the status of all District funds and District accounts. These financial and budget progress reports shall indicate all receipts and their sources for the period, expenditures and their classification for the period, and the various fund balances at the beginning and the end of the period. CDA (LOCAL)

ote: (LEGAL) denotes the subject is regulated by federal or state authority. (LOCAL) denotes a that DCCCD's Board of Trustees has adopted and may amend or eliminate at its discretion.	policy

REVENUES & ADDITIONS

Year-to-Date March 31, 2010 58.3% of Fiscal Year Elapsed

	Approved Budget	Year-to-Date Actuals	Remaining Balance	Percent Budget	Control Limits	Notes
UNRESTRICTED FUND	_			_		
State Appropriations	\$ 96,381,533	\$ 50,767,501	\$ 45,614,032	52.7%	48.8-59.7%	
Tuition	79,906,374	68,089,648	11,816,726	85.2%	76.6-85.8%	
Taxes for Current Operations	126,151,795	124,132,651	2,019,144	98.4%	96.0-99.3%	
Federal Grants & Contracts	1,245,261	790,522	454,739	63.5%	38.9-102.0%	
State Grants & Contracts	125,661	123,890	1,771	98.6%	n/a	
General Sources:						
Investment Income	5,050,000	2,443,436	2,606,564	48.4%	53.0-79.5%	(1)
General Revenue	3,024,673	1,919,607	1,105,066	63.5%	n/a	
Subtotal General Sources	8,074,673	4,363,043	3,711,630	54.0%	56.6-78.5%	(2)
SUBTOTAL UNRESTRICTED	311,885,297	248,267,255	63,618,042	79.6%	n/a	
Use of Fund Balance & Transfers-in	41,588,740	-	41,588,740	0.0%	n/a	
TOTAL UNRESTRICTED	353,474,037	248,267,255	105,206,782	70.2%	70.8-76.0%	(3)
AUXILIARY FUND						
Sales & Services	5,911,796	2,876,951	3,034,845	48.7%	45.2-59.5%	
Investment Income	230,702	143,091	87,611	62.0%	44.8-74.5%	
Transfers-in	5,175,797	5,175,797	-	100.0%	n/a	
Use of Fund Balance	994,040	-	994,040	0.0%	n/a	
TOTAL AUXILIARY	12,312,335	8,195,839	4,116,496	66.6%	40.8-79.0%	
RESTRICTED FUND						
State Appropriations:						
Insurance & Retirement Match	26,411,849	14,832,606	11,579,243	56.2%	n/a	
SBDC State Match	1,841,483	1,255,983	585,500	68.2%	n/a	
ARRA	1,612,555	214,985	1,397,570	13.3%	n/a	
Subtotal State Appropriations	29,865,887	16,303,574	13,562,313	54.6%	n/a	
Grants, Contracts & Scholarships:						
Federal	70,302,377	53,170,492	17,131,885	75.6%	n/a	
State	5,631,808	5,696,439	(64,631)		n/a	(4)
Local	5,520,623	3,768,411	1,752,212	68.3%	n/a	(-)
Transfers-in	144,528	15,138	129,390	10.5%	n/a	
Subtotal Grants, Contracts & Scholarships	81,599,336	62,650,480	18,948,856	76.8%	n/a	
Richland Collegiate High School	48,308	-	48,308	n/a	n/a	
TOTAL RESTRICTED	111,513,531	78,954,054	32,559,477	70.8%	n/a	
RICHLAND COLLEGIATE HIGH SCHO	201					
State Funding	2,724,878	1,338,232	1,386,646	AQ 104	n/a	
Investment Income	10,800	7,937	2,863	49.1%	n/a	
TOTAL COLLEGIATE HIGH SCHOOL	2,735,678	1,346,169	1,389,509	73.5%	n/a	
TOTAL COLLEGIATE MON SCHOOL	2,733,070	1,370,109	1,307,307	49.2%	n/a	
TOTAL REVENUES & ADDITIONS	\$ 480,035,581	\$ 336,763,317	\$143,272,264	70.2%	n/a	

EXPENDITURES & USES BY FUNCTION

Year-to-Date March 31, 2010 58.3% of Fiscal Year Elapsed

58.3% of Fiscal Year Elapsed							
	Approved Budget	Year-to-Date Actuals	Remaining Balance	Percent Budget	Control Limits	Notes	
UNRESTRICTED FUND							
Instruction	\$ 133,952,705	\$ 85,261,261	\$ 48,691,444	63.7%	59.1-63.9%		
Public Service	6,880,367	4,291,418	2,588,949	62.4%	45.1-59.9%	(5)	
Academic Support	19,041,385	10,506,161	8,535,224	55.2%	52.2-60.4%		
Student Services	28,768,141	16,489,604	12,278,537	57.3%	54.4-58.8%		
Institutional Support	64,110,626	39,105,587	25,005,039	61.0%	52.5-59.7%	(6)	
Staff Benefits	11,468,744	7,371,292	4,097,452	64.3%	5.7-118.3%		
Operations & Maintenance of Plant	32,469,503	21,572,169	10,897,334	66.4%	57.2-63.7%	(7)	
Repairs & Rehabilitation	33,090,855	7,240,632	25,850,223	21.9%	1.8-57.4%		
Special Items:							
Reserve - Campus	6,056,371	-	6,056,371	n/a	n/a		
Reserve - Compensation	60,364	-	60,364	n/a	n/a		
Reserve - Retention	803,200	-	803,200	n/a	n/a		
Reserve - State Funding Reduction	-	-	-	n/a	n/a		
Reserve - Operating	3,373,923	-	3,373,923	n/a	n/a		
Reserve - Enrollment Growth	1,400,000	-	1,400,000	n/a	n/a		
Reserve - New Campuses	-	-	-	n/a	n/a		
Reserve - New Buildings	-	-	-	n/a	n/a		
Reserve - Non-operating	1,587,990	-	1,587,990	n/a	n/a	_	
TOTAL UNRESTRICTED	343,064,174	191,838,124	151,226,050	55.9%	53.0-60.6%	_	
AUXILIARY FUND							
Student Activities	7,385,190	4,403,855	2,981,335	59.6%	49.5-61.0%		
Sales & Services	3,629,831	2,205,142	1,424,689	60.8%	50.9-61.4%		
Reserve - Campus	800,548	-	800,548	n/a	n/a		
Reserve - District	381,279	-	381,279	n/a	n/a		
Transfers-out	115,487	130,561	(15,074)	113.1%	1.2-127.1%	(8)	
TOTAL AUXILIARY	12,312,335	6,739,558	5,572,777	54.7%	37.8-68.9%	-	
RESTRICTED FUND							
State Appropriations	26,411,848	14,832,606	11,579,242	56.2%	7.1-105.2%		
Grants & Contracts	34,302,683	18,342,998	15,959,685	53.5%	n/a		
Scholarships	50,750,692	45,778,450	4,972,242	90.2%	n/a		
Subtotal Grants, Contracts & Scholarships		78,954,054	32,511,169	70.8%	n/a	-	
Richland Collegiate High School	48,308	-	48,308	n/a	n/a	-	
TOTAL RESTRICTED	111,513,531	78,954,054	32,559,477	70.8%	n/a	-	
RICHLAND COLLEGIATE H.S. Expenditures	2,735,678	1,238,621	1,497,057	45.3%	n/a		
TOTAL COLLEGIATE HIGH SCHOOL	2,735,678	1,238,621	1,497,057	45.3%	n/a	-	
		, ,				-	
SUBTOTAL EXPENDITURES & USES	469,625,718	278,770,357	190,855,361	59.4%	n/a	_	
TRANSFERS & DEDUCTIONS:							
Mandatory Transfers:							
Tuition to Debt Service Fund	2,322,986	2,187,495	135,491	94.2%	69.0-99.2%		
LoanStar Loan to Debt Service Fund	-	-	-	0.0%	n/a		
Institutional Matching-Contracts/Grants	32,243	174,421	(142,178)	541.0%	42.1-95.3%	(9)	
Non-Mandatory Transfers & Deductions:	•						
Auxiliary Fund	5,175,797	5,175,797	-	100.0%	n/a		
Unexpended Plant Fund	20,870	20,870	-	0.0%	n/a		
Debt Service Fund	2,857,967	1,428,984	1,428,983	50.0%	n/a		
TOTAL TRANSFERS & DEDUCTIONS		8,987,567	1,422,296	86.3%	n/a	-	
TOTAL EVDENDITUDES & HOPS	¢ 400 025 501	¢ 207.757.024	¢ 102 277 657	50.00 /	,		
TOTAL EXPENDITURES & USES	\$ 480,035,581	\$ 281,151,924	\$ 192,277,657	59.9%	n/a	_	

EXPENDITURES & USES BY ACCOUNT CLASSIFICATION

Year-to-Date March 31, 2010 58.3% of Fiscal Year Elapsed

	Approved Budget	Year-to-Date Actuals	Remaining Balance	Percent Budget
UNRESTRICTED FUND				
Salaries & Wages	\$ 207,412,551	\$ 128,917,210	\$ 78,495,341	62.2%
Staff Benefits	11,468,744	7,371,292	4,097,452	64.3%
Purchased Services	22,233,164	14,477,260	7,755,904	65.1%
Operating Expenses	83,039,843	35,401,014	47,638,829	42.6%
Supplies & Materials	12,738,677	9,513,596	3,225,081	74.7%
Minor Equipment	5,736,493	2,303,282	3,433,211	40.2%
Capital Outlay	6,057,596	3,344,572	2,713,024	55.2%
Charges	(18,904,742)	(9,490,102)	(9,414,640)	50.2%
SUBTOTAL UNRESTRICTED	329,782,326	191,838,124	137,944,202	58.2%
Reserve - Campus	6,056,371	-	6,056,371	n/a
Reserve - Compensation	60,364	_	60,364	n/a
Reserve - Retention	803,200	_	803,200	n/a
Reserve - State Funding Reduction	-	_	-	n/a
Reserve - Operating	3,373,923	_	3,373,923	n/a
Reserve - Enrollment Growth	1,400,000	_	1,400,000	n/a
Reserve - New Campuses	· · · · · -	_	-	n/a
Reserve - New Buildings	_	_	_	n/a
Reserve - Non-operating	1,587,990	-	1,587,990	n/a
Transfers & Deductions:				
Mandatory Transfers:				
Tuition to Debt Service Fund	2,322,986	2,187,495	135,491	94.2%
LoanStar Loan to Debt Service Fund	_	_	_	0.0%
Institutional Matching - Contracts/Grants	32,243	174,421	(142,178)	541.0%
Non-Mandatory Transfers & Deductions:				
Auxiliary Fund	5,175,797	5,175,797	_	100.0%
Unexpended Plant Fund	20,870	20,870	-	0.0%
Debt Service Fund	2,857,967	1,428,984	1,428,983	50.0%
TOTAL UNRESTRICTED	353,474,037	200,825,691	152,648,346	56.8%
AUXILIARY FUND	12,312,335	6,739,558	5,572,777	54.7%
RESTRICTED FUND	111,513,531	78,954,054	32,559,477	70.8%
RICHLAND COLLEGIATE HIGH SCHOO		1,238,621	1,497,057	45.3%
TOTAL EXPENDITURES & USES	\$ 480,035,581	\$ 287,757,924	\$ 192,277,657	59.9%

REVENUES & ADDITIONS

Year-to-Date - 58.3% of Fiscal Year Elapsed

	Manual 21 2010		March 31, 2009			
	Approved	Iarch 31, 2010 Year-to-Date	Percent	Approved	Year-to-Date	Percent
	Budget	Actuals	Budget	Budget	Actuals	Budget
UNRESTRICTED FUND						
State Appropriations	\$ 96,381,533	\$ 50,767,501	52.7%	\$ 89,498,204	\$ 53,691,955	60.0%
Tuition	79,906,374	68,089,648	85.2%	68,343,154	60,209,192	88.1%
Taxes for Current Operations	126,151,795	124,132,651	98.4%	126,851,795	123,773,918	97.6%
Federal Grants & Contracts	1,245,261	790,522	63.5%	887,169	534,746	60.3%
State Grants & Contracts	125,661	123,890	98.6%	148,520	147,400	99.2%
General Sources:						
Investment Income	5,050,000	2,443,436	48.4%	6,225,000	2,988,022	48.0%
General Revenue	3,024,673	1,919,607	63.5%	2,773,524	1,767,070	63.7%
Subtotal General Sources	8,074,673	4,363,043	54.0%	8,998,524	4,755,092	52.8%
SUBTOTAL UNRESTRICTED	311,885,297	248,267,255	79.6%	294,727,366	243,112,303	82.5%
Use of Fund Balance & Transfers-in	41,588,740	-	0.0%	40,172,444	-	0.0%
TOTAL UNRESTRICTED	353,474,037	248,267,255	70.2%	334,899,810	243,112,303	72.6%
AUXILIARY FUND						
Sales & Services	5,911,796	2,876,951	48.7%	5,942,910	3,175,641	53.4%
Investment Income	230,702	143,091	62.0%	275,153	157,864	57.4%
Transfers-in	5,175,797	5,175,797	100.0%	5,248,797	5,248,797	100.0%
Use of Fund Balance	994,040	-	0.0%	524,546	-	0.0%
TOTAL AUXILIARY	12,312,335	8,195,839	66.6%	11,991,406	8,582,302	71.6%
RESTRICTED FUND						
State Appropriations:						
Insurance & Retirement Match	26,411,849	14,832,606	56.2%	23,758,341	6,918,581	29.1%
SBDC State Match	1,841,483	1,255,983	68.2%	1,551,288	896,629	57.8%
ARRA	1,612,555	214,985	13.3%	-	-	0.0%
Subtotal State Appropriations	29,865,887	16,303,574	54.6%	25,309,629	7,815,210	30.9%
Grants, Contracts & Scholarships:						
Federal	70,302,377	53,170,492	75.6%	52,219,278	33,868,788	64.9%
State	5,631,808	5,696,439	101.1%	4,425,594	4,112,925	92.9%
Local	5,520,623	3,768,411	68.3%	5,911,446	3,226,974	54.6%
Transfers-in	144,528	15,138	10.5%	661,301	91,681	13.9%
Subtotal Grants, Contracts & Scholarships	81,599,336	62,650,480	76.8%	63,217,619	41,300,368	65.3%
Richland Collegiate High School	48,308	<u>-</u>	n/a	-	-	n/a
TOTAL RESTRICTED	111,513,531	78,954,054	70.8%	88,527,248	49,115,578	55.5%
RICHLAND COLLEGIATE HIGH SCHO	OL					
State Funding	2,724,878	1,338,232	49.1%	2,152,019	1,106,052	51.4%
Investment Income	10,800	7,937	73.5%	17,000	11,349	66.8%
TOTAL COLLEGIATE HIGH SCHOOL	2,735,678	1,346,169	49.2%	2,169,019	1,117,401	51.5%
TOTAL REVENUES & ADDITIONS	\$ 480,035,581	\$336,763,317	70.2%	\$ 437,587,483	\$301,927,584	69.0%

EXPENDITURES & USES BY FUNCTION

Year-to-Date - 58.3% of Fiscal Year Elapsed

		1 21 2010		Moreh 31, 2000			
	Approved	March 31, 2010 Year-to-Date	Percent	Approved	March 31, 2009 Year-to-Date	Percent	
	Budget	Actuals	Budget	Budget	Actuals	Budget	
UNRESTRICTED FUND							
Instruction	\$ 133,952,705	\$ 85,261,261	63.7%	\$ 128,534,171	\$ 79,565,248	61.9%	
Public Service	6,880,367	4,291,418	62.4%	6,783,574	3,903,721	57.5%	
Academic Support	19,041,385	10,506,161	55.2%	17,781,602	10,267,180	57.7%	
Student Services	28,768,141	16,489,604	57.3%	27,047,286	15,192,493	56.2%	
Institutional Support	64,110,626	39,105,587	61.0%	58,332,310	35,693,465	61.2%	
Staff Benefits	11,468,744	7,371,292	64.3%	10,271,957	13,412,449	130.6%	
Operations & Maintenance of Plant	32,469,503	21,572,169	66.4%	30,551,098	18,685,842	61.2%	
Repairs & Rehabilitation	33,090,855	7,240,632	21.9%	33,905,964	3,659,787	10.8%	
Special Items:							
Reserve - Campus	6,056,371	n/a	n/a	3,234,970	n/a	n/a	
Reserve - Compensation	60,364	n/a	n/a	-	n/a	n/a	
Reserve - Retention	803,200	n/a	n/a	-	n/a	n/a	
Reserve - State Funding Reduction	-	n/a	n/a	-	n/a	n/a	
Reserve - Operating	3,373,923	n/a	n/a	5,859,250	n/a	n/a	
Reserve - Enrollment Growth	1,400,000	n/a	n/a	-	n/a	n/a	
Reserve - New Campuses	-	n/a	n/a	_	n/a	n/a	
Reserve - New Buildings	_	n/a	n/a	895,000	n/a	n/a	
Reserve - Non-operating	1,587,990	n/a	n/a	154,219	n/a	n/a	
TOTAL UNRESTRICTED	343,064,174	191,838,124	55.9%	323,351,401	180,380,185	55.8%	
101112 01112511410122	2 12,00 1,17 1	171,000,121	00.570	525,551,101	100,000,100	22.070	
AUXILIARY FUND							
Student Activities	7,385,190	4,403,855	59.6%	7,098,421	3,912,803	55.1%	
Sales & Services	3,629,831	2,205,142	60.8%	3,555,630	1,930,911	54.3%	
Reserve - Campus	800,548	2,203,142 n/a	n/a	1,049,922	1,730,711 n/a	n/a	
Reserve - Campus Reserve - District	381,279	n/a	n/a	1,049,922	n/a	n/a	
Transfers-out	115,487	130,561	113.1%	92,406	279,033	302.0%	
TOTAL AUXILIARY	12,312,335	6,739,558	54.7%	11,991,406	6,122,747	51.1%	
TOTAL AUXILIANT	12,312,333	0,739,336	34.770	11,991,400	0,122,747	31.170	
RESTRICTED FUND							
State Appropriations	26 411 949	14 832 606	56.2%	22 759 241	6 019 591	29.1%	
Grants & Contracts	26,411,848	14,832,606	53.5%	23,758,341	6,918,581	58.9%	
	34,302,683	18,342,998	90.2%	25,489,134	15,002,620		
Scholarships Subtotal Grants Contracts & Scholarships	50,750,692	45,778,450	70.8%	39,279,773	27,194,377	69.2% 55.5%	
Subtotal Grants, Contracts & Scholarships	111,465,223	78,954,054		88,527,248	49,115,578		
Richland Collegiate High School TOTAL RESTRICTED	48,308	79.054.054	n/a	99 527 249	40 115 579	n/a	
TOTAL RESTRICTED	111,513,531	78,954,054	70.8%	88,527,248	49,115,578	55.5%	
DICHI AND COLLECTATE H.C.							
RICHLAND COLLEGIATE H.S.	2 725 679	1 229 621	45 20/	2.160.010	1 106 020	£1 00/	
Expenditures	2,735,678	1,238,621	45.3%	2,169,019	1,106,930	51.0%	
TOTAL COLLEGIATE HIGH SCHOOL	2,735,678	1,238,621	45.3%	2,169,019	1,106,930	51.0%	
CUDTOTAL EVDENDITUDES & LICES	460 625 719	279 770 257	50.40/	426 020 074	226 725 440	55 60/	
SUBTOTAL EXPENDITURES & USES	469,625,718	278,770,357	59.4%	426,039,074	236,725,440	55.6%	
TO ANGEEDS & DEDUCTIONS.							
TRANSFERS & DEDUCTIONS:							
Mandatory Transfers:	2 222 006	2 107 405	0.4.20/	2.141.640	1.055.500	01.20/	
Tuition to Debt Service Fund	2,322,986	2,187,495	94.2%	2,141,649	1,955,580	91.3%	
LoanStar Loan to Debt Service Fund	-	-	0.0%	52,071	52,071	100.0%	
Institutional Matching-Contracts/Grants	32,243	174,421	541.0%	28,000	108,708	388.2%	
Non-Mandatory Transfers & Deductions:							
Auxiliary Fund	5,175,797	5,175,797	100.0%	5,248,797	5,248,797	100.0%	
Unexpended Plant Fund	20,870	20,870	0.0%	1,040,906	1,040,906	100.0%	
Debt Service Fund	2,857,967	1,428,984	50.0%	3,036,986	1,524,650	50.2%	
TOTAL TRANSFERS & DEDUCTIONS	10,409,863	8,987,567	86.3%	11,548,409	9,930,712	86.0%	
TOTAL EXPENDITURES & USES	\$ 480,035,581	\$ 287,757,924	59.9%	\$ 437,587,483	\$ 246,656,152	56.4%	

EXPENDITURES & USES BY ACCOUNT CLASSIFICATION

Year-to-Date - 58.3% of Fiscal Year Elapsed

Name			(auch 21, 2010		March 31, 2009			
Salaries & Wages				Percent			Percent	
Salaries & Wages \$ 207,412,551 \$ 128,917,210 62.2% \$ 201,704,227 \$ 121,221,216 6 Staff Benefits 11,468,744 7,371,292 64.3% 10,271,957 13,412,449 13 Purchased Services 22,233,164 14,477,260 65.1% 15,413,775 10,713,223 6 Operating Expenses 83,039,843 35,401,014 42.6% 81,232,242 31,485,641 3 Supplies & Materials 12,738,677 9,513,596 74.7% 8,706,060 6,937,725 7 Minor Equipment 5,736,493 2,303,282 40.2% 4,286,904 2,121,525 4 Capital Outlay 6,057,596 3,344,572 55.2% 9,701,262 3,460,963 3 Charges (18,904,742) (9,490,102) 50.2% (18,108,465) (8,972,557) 4 SUBTOTAL UNRESTRICTED 329,782,326 191,838,124 58.2% 313,207,962 180,380,185 5 Reserve - Campus 6,056,371 n/a n/a n/a - n/a <th></th> <th>Budget</th> <th>Actuals</th> <th>Budget</th> <th>Budget</th> <th>Actuals</th> <th>Budget</th>		Budget	Actuals	Budget	Budget	Actuals	Budget	
Staff Benefits								
Purchased Services 22,233,164 14,477,260 65.1% 15,413,775 10,713,223 60	Salaries & Wages	\$ 207,412,551	\$ 128,917,210	62.2%	\$ 201,704,227	\$ 121,221,216	60.1%	
Operating Expenses	Staff Benefits	11,468,744	7,371,292	64.3%	10,271,957	13,412,449	130.6%	
Supplies & Materials 12,738,677 9,513,596 74.7% 8,706,060 6,937,725 7	Purchased Services	22,233,164	14,477,260	65.1%	15,413,775	10,713,223	69.5%	
Minor Equipment 5,736,493 2,303,282 40.2% 4,286,904 2,121,525 4 Capital Outlay 6,057,596 3,344,572 55.2% 9,701,262 3,460,963 3 Charges (18,904,742) (9,490,102) 50.2% (18,108,465) (8,972,557) 4 SUBTOTAL UNRESTRICTED 329,782,326 191,838,124 58.2% 313,207,962 180,380,185 5 Reserve - Campus 6,056,371 n/a n/a 3,234,970 n/a Reserve - Compensation 60,364 n/a n/a n/a - n/a Reserve - Retention 803,200 n/a n/a - n/a - n/a Reserve - State Funding Reduction - n/a n/a - n/a - n/a Reserve - New Campuses - n/a n/a n/a - n/a Reserve - New Buildings - n/a n/a 895,000 n/a Reserve - New Buildings - n/a n/a 154,219 n/a Tansfers & Deductions: Namidatory Transfers: - n/a<	Operating Expenses	83,039,843	35,401,014	42.6%	81,232,242	31,485,641	38.8%	
Capital Outlay 6,057,596 3,344,572 55.2% 9,701,262 3,460,963 3 Charges (18,904,742) (9,490,102) 50.2% (18,108,465) (8,972,557) 4 SUBTOTAL UNRESTRICTED 329,782,326 191,838,124 58.2% 313,207,962 180,380,185 5 Reserve - Campus 6,056,371 n/a n/a 1/a 3,234,970 n/a Reserve - Compensation 60,364 n/a n/a n/a - n/a Reserve - Retention 803,200 n/a n/a n/a - n/a Reserve - State Funding Reduction - n/a n/a n/a 5,859,250 n/a Reserve - Operating 3,373,923 n/a n/a n/a 5,859,250 n/a Reserve - New Campuses - n/a n/a n/a 5,859,250 n/a Reserve - New Gampuses - n/a n/a n/a 895,000 n/a Reserve - Non-operating 1,587,990 n/a n/a 154,219 n/a Reserve - Non-operating 1,587,990 n/a n/a 154,219 n/a Transfers & Deductions: Mandatory Transfers: Tuition to Debt Service Fund 2,322,986 2,187,495 94.2% 2,141,649 1,955,580 9 LoanStar Loan to Debt Service Fund 0.0% 52,071 52,071 10 Institutional Matching - Contracts/Grants 32,243 174,421 541.0% 28,000 108,708 38 Non-Mandatory Transfers & Deductions: Auxiliary Fund 5,175,797 5,175,797 100.0% 5,248,797 5,248,797 10 Unexpended Plant Fund 20,870 20,870 0.0% 1,040,906 1,040,906 10 Debt Service Fund 2,857,967 1,428,984 50.0% 3,036,986 1,524,650 5 TOTAL UNRESTRICTED 12,312,335 6,739,558 54.7% 11,991,406 6,122,747 5 RESTRICTED FUND 111,513,531 78,954,054 70.8% 88,527,248 49,115,578 5	Supplies & Materials	12,738,677	9,513,596	74.7%	8,706,060	6,937,725	79.7%	
Charges	Minor Equipment	5,736,493	2,303,282	40.2%	4,286,904	2,121,525	49.5%	
SUBTOTAL UNRESTRICTED 329,782,326 191,838,124 58.2% 313,207,962 180,380,185 5 Reserve - Campus 6,056,371 n/a n/a 3,234,970 n/a Reserve - Compensation 60,364 n/a n/a - n/a Reserve - Retention 803,200 n/a n/a - n/a Reserve - State Funding Reduction - n/a n/a - n/a Reserve - Operating 3,373,923 n/a n/a 5,859,250 n/a Reserve - Enrollment Growth 1,400,000 n/a n/a - n/a Reserve - New Campuses - n/a n/a - n/a Reserve - New Buildings - n/a n/a 154,219 n/a Reserve - Non-operating 1,587,990 n/a n/a 154,219 n/a Transfers & Deductions: Nandatory Transfers: Tuition to Debt Service Fund - - 0.0% 52,071 52,071 10 Institutional Matc	Capital Outlay	6,057,596	3,344,572	55.2%	9,701,262	3,460,963	35.7%	
Reserve - Campus 6,056,371 n/a n/a 3,234,970 n/a Reserve - Compensation 60,364 n/a n/a - n/a Reserve - Retention 803,200 n/a n/a - n/a Reserve - State Funding Reduction - n/a n/a - n/a Reserve - Operating 3,373,923 n/a n/a 5,859,250 n/a Reserve - Enrollment Growth 1,400,000 n/a n/a - n/a Reserve - New Campuses - n/a n/a - n/a Reserve - New Buildings - n/a n/a 154,219 n/a Reserve - Non-operating 1,587,990 n/a n/a 154,219 n/a Transfers & Deductions: Name of transfers 8 2,187,495 94.2% 2,141,649 1,955,580 9 LoanStar Loan to Debt Service Fund - - 0.0% 52,071 52,071 10 Institutional Matching - Contracts/Grants 32,243	Charges	(18,904,742)	(9,490,102)	50.2%	(18,108,465)	(8,972,557)	49.5%	
Reserve - Compensation 60,364 n/a n/a - n/a Reserve - Retention 803,200 n/a n/a - n/a Reserve - State Funding Reduction - n/a n/a - n/a Reserve - Operating 3,373,923 n/a n/a 5,859,250 n/a Reserve - Derating 1,400,000 n/a n/a - n/a Reserve - New Campuses - n/a n/a 895,000 n/a Reserve - New Buildings - n/a n/a 154,219 n/a Reserve - Non-operating 1,587,990 n/a n/a 154,219 n/a Reserve - Non-operating 1,587,990 n/a n/a 154,219 n/a Transfers & Deductions: Non-operating 1,587,990 n/a n/a 154,219 n/a Transfers & Deductions: Non-operating 2,322,986 2,187,495 94.2% 2,141,649 1,955,580 9 LoanStar Loan to Debt Service Fund 2,322	SUBTOTAL UNRESTRICTED	329,782,326	191,838,124	58.2%	313,207,962	180,380,185	57.6%	
Reserve - Retention 803,200 n/a n/a - n/a Reserve - State Funding Reduction - n/a n/a - n/a Reserve - Operating 3,373,923 n/a n/a 5,859,250 n/a Reserve - Enrollment Growth 1,400,000 n/a n/a - n/a Reserve - New Campuses - n/a n/a - n/a Reserve - New Buildings - n/a n/a 895,000 n/a Reserve - Non-operating 1,587,990 n/a n/a 154,219 n/a Transfers & Deductions: Nandatory Transfers: - - n/a n/a 154,219 n/a Mandatory Transfers: -	Reserve - Campus	6,056,371	n/a	n/a	3,234,970	n/a	n/a	
Reserve - State Funding Reduction - n/a n/a - n/a Reserve - Operating 3,373,923 n/a n/a 5,859,250 n/a Reserve - Enrollment Growth 1,400,000 n/a n/a - n/a Reserve - New Campuses - n/a n/a - n/a Reserve - New Buildings - n/a n/a 895,000 n/a Reserve - Non-operating 1,587,990 n/a n/a 154,219 n/a Transfers & Deductions: Tuition to Debt Service Fund 2,322,986 2,187,495 94.2% 2,141,649 1,955,580 9 LoanStar Loan to Debt Service Fund - - 0.0% 52,071 52,071 10 Institutional Matching - Contracts/Grants 32,243 174,421 541.0% 28,000 108,708 38 Non-Mandatory Transfers & Deductions: Auxiliary Fund 5,175,797 5,175,797 100.0% 5,248,797 5,248,797 10 Unexpended Plant Fund 2,857,967 1,428	Reserve - Compensation	60,364	n/a	n/a	-	n/a	n/a	
Reserve - Operating 3,373,923 n/a n/a 5,859,250 n/a Reserve - Enrollment Growth 1,400,000 n/a n/a - n/a Reserve - New Campuses - n/a n/a - n/a Reserve - New Buildings - n/a n/a 895,000 n/a Reserve - Non-operating 1,587,990 n/a n/a 154,219 n/a Reserve - Non-operating 1,587,990 n/a n/a 154,219 n/a Transfers & Deductions: Non-dual Devisor Fund 2,322,986 2,187,495 94.2% 2,141,649 1,955,580 9 LoanStar Loan to Debt Service Fund - - - 0.0% 52,071 52,071 10 Institutional Matching - Contracts/Grants 32,243 174,421 541.0% 28,000 108,708 38 Non-Mandatory Transfers & Deductions: Auxiliary Fund 5,175,797 5,175,797 100.0% 5,248,797 5,248,797 10 Unexpended Plant Fund 20,870	Reserve - Retention	803,200	n/a	n/a	-	n/a	n/a	
Reserve - Enrollment Growth 1,400,000 n/a n/a - n/a Reserve - New Campuses - n/a n/a - n/a Reserve - New Buildings - n/a n/a 895,000 n/a Reserve - Non-operating 1,587,990 n/a n/a 154,219 n/a Transfers & Deductions: Mandatory Transfers: Tuition to Debt Service Fund 2,322,986 2,187,495 94.2% 2,141,649 1,955,580 9 LoanStar Loan to Debt Service Fund - - 0.0% 52,071 52,071 10 Institutional Matching - Contracts/Grants 32,243 174,421 541.0% 28,000 108,708 38 Non-Mandatory Transfers & Deductions: Auxiliary Fund 5,175,797 5,175,797 100.0% 5,248,797 5,248,797 10 Unexpended Plant Fund 20,870 20,870 0.0% 1,040,906 1,040,906 10 Debt Service Fund 2,857,967 1,428,984 50.0% 3,036,986	Reserve - State Funding Reduction	-	n/a	n/a	-	n/a	n/a	
Reserve - New Campuses - n/a n/a - n/a Reserve - New Buildings - n/a n/a 895,000 n/a Reserve - Non-operating 1,587,990 n/a n/a 154,219 n/a Transfers & Deductions: Mandatory Transfers: Mandatory Transfers: - - 0.0% 2,141,649 1,955,580 9 LoanStar Loan to Debt Service Fund - - 0.0% 52,071 52,071 10 Institutional Matching - Contracts/Grants 32,243 174,421 541.0% 28,000 108,708 38 Non-Mandatory Transfers & Deductions: - 0.0% 5,248,797 5,248,797 10 0.0% 1,040,906	Reserve - Operating	3,373,923	n/a	n/a	5,859,250	n/a	n/a	
Reserve - New Buildings - n/a n/a 895,000 n/a Reserve - Non-operating 1,587,990 n/a n/a 154,219 n/a Transfers & Deductions: Mandatory Transfers: Tuition to Debt Service Fund 2,322,986 2,187,495 94.2% 2,141,649 1,955,580 9 LoanStar Loan to Debt Service Fund - - 0.0% 52,071 52,071 10 Institutional Matching - Contracts/Grants 32,243 174,421 541.0% 28,000 108,708 38 Non-Mandatory Transfers & Deductions: Auxiliary Fund 5,175,797 5,175,797 100.0% 5,248,797 5,248,797 10 Unexpended Plant Fund 20,870 20,870 0.0% 1,040,906 1,040,906 10 Debt Service Fund 2,857,967 1,428,984 50.0% 3,036,986 1,524,650 5 TOTAL UNRESTRICTED 353,474,037 200,825,691 56.8% 334,899,810 190,310,897 5 AUXILIARY FUND <	Reserve - Enrollment Growth	1,400,000	n/a	n/a	-	n/a	n/a	
Reserve - Non-operating 1,587,990 n/a n/a 154,219 n/a Transfers & Deductions: Mandatory Transfers: Tuition to Debt Service Fund 2,322,986 2,187,495 94.2% 2,141,649 1,955,580 9 LoanStar Loan to Debt Service Fund - - 0.0% 52,071 52,071 10 Institutional Matching - Contracts/Grants 32,243 174,421 541.0% 28,000 108,708 38 Non-Mandatory Transfers & Deductions: Auxiliary Fund 5,175,797 5,175,797 100.0% 5,248,797 5,248,797 10 Unexpended Plant Fund 20,870 20,870 0.0% 1,040,906 1,040,906 10 Debt Service Fund 2,857,967 1,428,984 50.0% 3,036,986 1,524,650 5 TOTAL UNRESTRICTED 353,474,037 200,825,691 56.8% 334,899,810 190,310,897 5 AUXILIARY FUND 12,312,335 6,739,558 54.7% 11,991,406 6,122,747 5 RESTRICTED F	Reserve - New Campuses	-	n/a	n/a	-	n/a	n/a	
Transfers & Deductions: Mandatory Transfers: Tuition to Debt Service Fund 2,322,986 2,187,495 94.2% 2,141,649 1,955,580 9 LoanStar Loan to Debt Service Fund - - 0.0% 52,071 52,071 10 Institutional Matching - Contracts/Grants 32,243 174,421 541.0% 28,000 108,708 38 Non-Mandatory Transfers & Deductions: Auxiliary Fund 5,175,797 5,175,797 100.0% 5,248,797 5,248,797 10 Unexpended Plant Fund 20,870 20,870 0.0% 1,040,906 1,040,906 10 Debt Service Fund 2,857,967 1,428,984 50.0% 3,036,986 1,524,650 5 TOTAL UNRESTRICTED 353,474,037 200,825,691 56.8% 334,899,810 190,310,897 5 AUXILIARY FUND 12,312,335 6,739,558 54.7% 11,991,406 6,122,747 5 RESTRICTED FUND 111,513,531 78,954,054 70.8% 88,527,248 49,	Reserve - New Buildings	-	n/a	n/a	895,000	n/a	n/a	
Mandatory Transfers: Tuition to Debt Service Fund 2,322,986 2,187,495 94.2% 2,141,649 1,955,580 9 LoanStar Loan to Debt Service Fund - - 0.0% 52,071 52,071 10 Institutional Matching - Contracts/Grants 32,243 174,421 541.0% 28,000 108,708 38 Non-Mandatory Transfers & Deductions: Auxiliary Fund 5,175,797 5,175,797 100.0% 5,248,797 5,248,797 10 Unexpended Plant Fund 20,870 20,870 0.0% 1,040,906 1,040,906 10 Debt Service Fund 2,857,967 1,428,984 50.0% 3,036,986 1,524,650 5 TOTAL UNRESTRICTED 353,474,037 200,825,691 56.8% 334,899,810 190,310,897 5 AUXILIARY FUND 12,312,335 6,739,558 54.7% 11,991,406 6,122,747 5 RESTRICTED FUND 111,513,531 78,954,054 70.8% 88,527,248 49,115,578 5 <	Reserve - Non-operating	1,587,990	n/a	n/a	154,219	n/a	n/a	
Tuition to Debt Service Fund 2,322,986 2,187,495 94.2% 2,141,649 1,955,580 9 LoanStar Loan to Debt Service Fund - 0.0% 52,071 52,071 10 Institutional Matching - Contracts/Grants 32,243 174,421 541.0% 28,000 108,708 38 Non-Mandatory Transfers & Deductions: Auxiliary Fund 5,175,797 5,175,797 100.0% 5,248,797 5,248,797 10 Unexpended Plant Fund 20,870 20,870 0.0% 1,040,906 1,040,906 10 Debt Service Fund 2,857,967 1,428,984 50.0% 3,036,986 1,524,650 5 TOTAL UNRESTRICTED 353,474,037 200,825,691 56.8% 334,899,810 190,310,897 5 AUXILIARY FUND 12,312,335 6,739,558 54.7% 11,991,406 6,122,747 5 RESTRICTED FUND 111,513,531 78,954,054 70.8% 88,527,248 49,115,578 5	Transfers & Deductions:							
LoanStar Loan to Debt Service Fund - - 0.0% 52,071 52,071 10 Institutional Matching - Contracts/Grants 32,243 174,421 541.0% 28,000 108,708 38 Non-Mandatory Transfers & Deductions: Auxiliary Fund 5,175,797 5,175,797 100.0% 5,248,797 5,248,797 10 Unexpended Plant Fund 20,870 20,870 0.0% 1,040,906 1,040,906 10 Debt Service Fund 2,857,967 1,428,984 50.0% 3,036,986 1,524,650 5 TOTAL UNRESTRICTED 353,474,037 200,825,691 56.8% 334,899,810 190,310,897 5 AUXILIARY FUND 12,312,335 6,739,558 54.7% 11,991,406 6,122,747 5 RESTRICTED FUND 111,513,531 78,954,054 70.8% 88,527,248 49,115,578 5	Mandatory Transfers:							
Institutional Matching - Contracts/Grants 32,243 174,421 541.0% 28,000 108,708 38 Non-Mandatory Transfers & Deductions: Auxiliary Fund 5,175,797 5,175,797 100.0% 5,248,797 5,248,797 10 Unexpended Plant Fund 20,870 20,870 0.0% 1,040,906 1,040,906 10 Debt Service Fund 2,857,967 1,428,984 50.0% 3,036,986 1,524,650 5 TOTAL UNRESTRICTED 353,474,037 200,825,691 56.8% 334,899,810 190,310,897 5 AUXILIARY FUND 12,312,335 6,739,558 54.7% 11,991,406 6,122,747 5 RESTRICTED FUND 111,513,531 78,954,054 70.8% 88,527,248 49,115,578 5	Tuition to Debt Service Fund	2,322,986	2,187,495	94.2%	2,141,649	1,955,580	91.3%	
Non-Mandatory Transfers & Deductions: Auxiliary Fund 5,175,797 5,175,797 100.0% 5,248,797 5,248,797 10 Unexpended Plant Fund 20,870 20,870 0.0% 1,040,906 1,040,906 10 Debt Service Fund 2,857,967 1,428,984 50.0% 3,036,986 1,524,650 5 TOTAL UNRESTRICTED 353,474,037 200,825,691 56.8% 334,899,810 190,310,897 5 AUXILIARY FUND 12,312,335 6,739,558 54.7% 11,991,406 6,122,747 5 RESTRICTED FUND 111,513,531 78,954,054 70.8% 88,527,248 49,115,578 5	LoanStar Loan to Debt Service Fund	-	-	0.0%	52,071	52,071	100.0%	
Auxiliary Fund 5,175,797 5,175,797 100.0% 5,248,797 5,248,797 10 Unexpended Plant Fund 20,870 20,870 0.0% 1,040,906 1,040,906 10 Debt Service Fund 2,857,967 1,428,984 50.0% 3,036,986 1,524,650 5 TOTAL UNRESTRICTED 353,474,037 200,825,691 56.8% 334,899,810 190,310,897 5 AUXILIARY FUND 12,312,335 6,739,558 54.7% 11,991,406 6,122,747 5 RESTRICTED FUND 111,513,531 78,954,054 70.8% 88,527,248 49,115,578 5	Institutional Matching - Contracts/Grants	32,243	174,421	541.0%	28,000	108,708	388.2%	
Unexpended Plant Fund 20,870 20,870 0.0% 1,040,906 1,040,906 10 Debt Service Fund 2,857,967 1,428,984 50.0% 3,036,986 1,524,650 5 TOTAL UNRESTRICTED 353,474,037 200,825,691 56.8% 334,899,810 190,310,897 5 AUXILIARY FUND 12,312,335 6,739,558 54.7% 11,991,406 6,122,747 5 RESTRICTED FUND 111,513,531 78,954,054 70.8% 88,527,248 49,115,578 5	•							
Debt Service Fund 2,857,967 1,428,984 50.0% 3,036,986 1,524,650 5 TOTAL UNRESTRICTED 353,474,037 200,825,691 56.8% 334,899,810 190,310,897 5 AUXILIARY FUND 12,312,335 6,739,558 54.7% 11,991,406 6,122,747 5 RESTRICTED FUND 111,513,531 78,954,054 70.8% 88,527,248 49,115,578 5	Auxiliary Fund	5,175,797	5,175,797	100.0%	5,248,797	5,248,797	100.0%	
TOTAL UNRESTRICTED 353,474,037 200,825,691 56.8% 334,899,810 190,310,897 5 AUXILIARY FUND 12,312,335 6,739,558 54.7% 11,991,406 6,122,747 5 RESTRICTED FUND 111,513,531 78,954,054 70.8% 88,527,248 49,115,578 5	Unexpended Plant Fund	20,870	20,870	0.0%	1,040,906	1,040,906	100.0%	
AUXILIARY FUND 12,312,335 6,739,558 54.7% 11,991,406 6,122,747 5 RESTRICTED FUND 111,513,531 78,954,054 70.8% 88,527,248 49,115,578 5		2,857,967	1,428,984	50.0%	3,036,986	1,524,650	50.2%	
RESTRICTED FUND 111,513,531 78,954,054 70.8% 88,527,248 49,115,578 5	TOTAL UNRESTRICTED	353,474,037	200,825,691	56.8%	334,899,810	190,310,897	56.8%	
RESTRICTED FUND 111,513,531 78,954,054 70.8% 88,527,248 49,115,578 5	AUXILIARY FUND	12,312,335	6,739,558	54.7%	11,991,406	6,122,747	51.1%	
				70.8%			55.5%	
				45.3%			51.0%	
TOTAL EXPENDITURES & USES \$480,035,581 \$287,757,924 59.9% \$437,587,483 \$246,656,152 5	TOTAL EXPENDITURES & USES	\$ 480,035.581	\$ 287,757,924	59.9%	\$ 437,587.483	\$ 246,656,152	56.4%	

NOTES

A column titled "Control Limits" appears in the two spreadsheets, *Revenues & Additions* and *Expenditures & Uses by Function*, to illustrate the method of analysis. This column contains plus and minus two standard deviations of the mean for each line item. If the entry is "n/a", this is a line item that aggregates differently in the new format for the budget report and/or there is no historical data yet available.

- (1) Actual *Interest Income* reflects a lower than normal percent of budget due to current market conditions. Interest income was re-evaluated for Spring Budget Revision.
- (2) & (3) Actual *Subtotal General Sources* and *Total Unrestricted* reflects a slightly lower than normal percent of budget due primarily to changes mentioned in note 1.
- (4) Actual *State Revenue* in the Restricted Fund has exceeded 100% of budget. Several new state funded grants have been added since fall revision. The budget was re-evaluated in the Spring Budget Revision.
- (5) Actual *Public Service* reflects a higher than normal percent of budget due primarily to increased spending for workforce contract training programs.
- (6) Actual *Institutional Support*, which is slightly higher than the normal percent of budget, does not appear to be related to any isolated incident.
- (7) Actual *Operations & Maintenance of Plant* reflects a higher than normal percent of budget due to the opening of the remaining community campuses and expanded facilities at the colleges.
- (8) & (9) Actual *Institutional Matching-Contracts and Grants* and *Transfers-out* from the Auxiliary Funds have exceeded budget due primarily to the receipt of grants that require a district match.

FINANCIAL REPORT NO. 33

Notice of Grant Awards

Grant Awards Reported in May 2010

No items to report.

Grant Awards Reported in Fisca	1 Year 2008-09
September 2008	\$ 915,899
October 2008	7,375,409
November 2008	4,876,915
December 2008	3,267,298
January 2009	150,068
February 2009	797,712
March 2009	445,390
April 2009	3,852,505
May 2009	717,078
June 2009	0
July 2009	
August 2009 ¹	
Total To Date	22,398,274

	Grant Award	ls Reported	l in Fiscal Y	ears 2001-	02 through	1 2007-08	
<u>Type</u>	<u>2001-02</u>	2002-03	2003-04	<u>2004-05</u>	2005-06	2006-07	2007-08
Competitive	\$11,917,647	\$20,264,070	\$18,750,094	\$22,137,173	\$17,679,698	\$17,168,910	\$21,334,592
Pell Grants ¹	19,658,023	26,199,861	29,899,662	31,449,815	31,467,783	29,413,886	30,189,339
Total	\$31,575,670	<u>\$46,463,931</u>	<u>\$48,649,756</u>	\$53,586,988	<u>\$49,147,481</u>	\$46,582,796	<u>\$51,523,931</u>

¹The annual notice of Pell grants almost always appears in the August report. Pell grants are not awarded based on competitive applications; they are a component of Title IV student financial aid.

Most of the grants in the *Notice of Grant Awards* report are from government agencies. Very occasionally, a private donor may direct a gift to DCCCD rather than to DCCCD Foundation, Inc., in which case the gift from the private donor is included in *Notice of Grant Awards*.

Funding agencies define fiscal years for each grant, which often do not align with DCCCD's fiscal year. DCCCD administers grants in accordance with requirements of the funding agency and its own policies and procedures.

FINANCIAL REPORT NO. 34

Acceptance of Gifts

Administration recommends the Board accept the gifts, summarized in the following table, under the donors' conditions.

Gifts Reported in April 2010								
Beneficiary	<u>Purpose</u>	Quantity	Range	<u>Total</u>				
	Equipment	2	$500 - 5{,}000$	1,478				
	Equipment	1	5,001 - 50,000	35,048				
DCCCD	Chancellor's Council	7	100 - 5,000	8,275				
	Chancellor's Council	1	5,001 - 50,000	25,000				
	Programs and Services	14	100 - 5,000	15,542				
	Programs and Services	2	5,001 - 10,000	34,916				
	Scholarships ¹	16	100 - 5,000	17,638				
	Scholarships ¹	1	5,001 - 35,000	25,000				
Total	n/a	44	n/a	162,897				

¹The "Scholarships" category does not include gifts to the Rising Star program, which are reported as a separate line item.

		Cifta Dan	orto d	in E	iggal Vaar	2000 10			
Gifts Reported in Fiscal Year 2009-10									
Mont	th Reported	1			mount by				
1/1011	ит перопес	<u>Equipn</u>	<u>nent</u>	Risi	ng Star	Other Git	<u>fts</u> <u>T</u>	<u>otal</u>	
Septe	ember 2009	6,	892	1	89,793	101,5	553 29	98,238	
Octo	ber 2009	15,	571		0	89,9	17 10	05,488	
Nove	ember 2009)	500		26,468	120,9	083 14	47,951	
Dece	mber 2009	7,	,000	1	75,000	243,0)54 42	25,054	
Janua	ary 2010	1,	450	3	08,600	168,1	.72 4	78,222	
Febru	uary 2010		0		600	68,1	.33	68,733	
Marc	ch 2010	2,	2,000		240,239 135,433		l33 3'	77,672	
April	1 2010	36,	526		0	126,3	371 10	62,897	
May	2010								
-	2010								
July 2	2010								
-	ıst 2010								
	l To Date	69.	939	9	40,700	1,053,6	516 2,0	64,255	
<u>Type</u>	2002-03	2003-04	2004	<u>-05</u>	2005-06	2006-07	2007-08	<u>2008-</u>	
quipment	2,267,725	187,915	137	,643	396,503	64,830	220,56	791,	
Lising Star	724,230	439,556	728	,836	492,032	57,068	3 163,22	27 978,	
ther Gifts	734,917	1,135,653	939	,058	1,432,358	972,010	879,87	6 1,204,	
'otal	<u>3,726,872</u>	<u>1,763,124</u>	1,805	,537	<u>2,320,893</u>	<u>1,093,908</u>	<u>1,263,66</u>	<u>2,974,</u>	

In March 2010, DCCCD Foundation, Inc. made the following expenditures on behalf of DCCCD:

Purpose	Quantity	<u>Total</u>
Chancellor's Fund	6	2,153
Programs and Services	21	27,067
Total	27	29,220

INFORMATIVE REPORT NO. 35

Presentation of Contracts for Educational Services

The chancellor presents the report of contracts for educational services entered into by the colleges in the past month.

Policy Reminders

Board policies pertinent to evaluating an educational contracts report include:

The Board must be sensitive to the hopes and ambitions of the community and be able to adapt readily to community needs. BAA (LOCAL), BOARD LEGAL STATUS – POWERS, DUTIES, RESPONSIBILITIES

In addition to goals enumerated in the Coordinating Board's plan for higher education, Closing the Gaps by 2015, the Board establishes these goals for the College District: ...

9. The College District will collaborate with private, public, and community partners to identify and respond to recruitment, training, and educational needs. BAA (LOCAL), BOARD LEGAL STATUS – POWERS, DUTIES, RESPONSIBILITIES, ESTABLISH GOALS

The Chancellor (or designee) is authorized to enter into contracts to provide educational services, provided the contract is less than \$250,000. In this policy, "educational services" means providing classroom instruction, testing, development of curriculum, counseling, and similar activities to business, industry, and other institutions. CF (LOCAL), DELEGATION OF CONTRACTUAL AUTHORITY

The provost of the Bill J. Priest Institute for Economic Development of College President is authorized to execute contracts for educational services, as defined in CF (LOCAL), provided the contract is less than \$250,000. Educational services to not include providing a service or classroom instruction that is open to the public, but rather providing the services to business, industry and other institutions. An administrator designated by the provost or College President may execute a contract for educational services if the contract is less than \$10,000. The provost and College Presidents shall report monthly through the Chancellor to the Board regarding contracts for educational services. CF (REGULATION), DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY

Note: (LEGAL) denotes the subject is regular by federal or state authority. (LOCAL) denotes a policy that DCCCD's Board of Trustees has adopted and may amend or eliminate at its discretion.

BROOKHAVEN COLLEGE - \$21,974

Ford Automotive GM Automotive

Coppell ISD Food Re-Certification Prep
Lewisville ISD Food Certification Prep
Landscape Technician Landscape Technician
Landscape Irrigation Landscape Irrigation

TSRT Radiology Technology Training

CEDAR VALLEY COLLEGE - \$5,012

Best Southwest Cities Professional Building Team

Educational Development Program

Best Southwest Cities Professional Employment Law

Educational Development Program

Best Southwest Cities Professional Diversity from Management

Educational Development Program

Methodist Health System Access 2

Texans Can Customer Service

EASTFIELD COLLEGE - \$2,600

Motorcycle Training Center Motorcycle Training

Prism Electric Mandatory Electrical Dept. of Lic.

Cougar Electric Electrical Code Review

EL CENTRO COLLEGE – \$68,475

Youth Village Foundation Food Service Manager Certification UT Southwestern Medical Center Paramedic Continuing Education

MOUNTAIN VIEW COLLEGE - \$4,320

AT&T AC 2 Electronics
AT&T AC 2 Electronics

NORTH LAKE COLLEGE - \$ 101,550

Construction Education Foundation Career Training

RICHLAND COLLEGE - \$9,075

12 Oaks Leadership
12 Oaks Leadership
Chambrel Hill Emeritus
Christian Care Emeritus

City of Plano Business Productivity

The Forum Emeritus

Hatco Presentation Skills

MeadowstoneEmeritusPresbyterian Village NorthEmeritusPresbyterian Village NorthEmeritus

SST Truck Time Management

Van Lang Vietnamese Language & Culture Van Lang Vietnamese Language & Culture

Alliance IT Support

	Co	ntracts for	Education	al Services	s Reported	in 2009-10		
	BHC	<u>CVC</u>	<u>EFC</u>	ECC	<u>MVC</u>	<u>NLC</u>	<u>RLC</u>	<u>Total</u>
September 2009	\$ 25,267	\$ 30,560	\$ 2,100	\$ 4,360	\$ 8,844	\$ 10,593	\$ 8,289	\$ 90,013
October 2009	\$ 33,517	\$ 42,214	\$ 600	\$ 82,000	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 44,950	\$ 203,281
November 2009	\$ 13,587	\$ 44,092	\$ 0.00	\$ 1,040	\$ 8,705	\$ 62,991	\$ 30,390	\$ 160,805
December 2009	\$ 12,441	\$ 1,874	\$ 1,600	\$ 1,000	\$ 8,640	\$ 99,808	\$ 2,165	\$ 127,528
January 2010	\$ 19,694	\$ 58,739	\$ 1,000	\$ 7,500	\$ 5,703	\$ 3,881	\$ 3,980	\$ 100,497
February 2010	\$ 16,689	\$ 3,752	\$ 310	\$ 92,393	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 1,950	\$ 115,094
March 2010	\$ 31,197	\$ 19,698	\$ 10,706	\$ 27,400	\$ 6,950	\$ 57,053	\$ 3,215	\$ 156,219
April 2010	\$ 21,974	\$ 5,012	\$ 2,600	\$68,475	\$ 4,320	\$ 101,550	\$ 9,075	\$ 213,006
May 2010								
June 2010								
July 2010								
August 2010								
Total To Date	<u>\$174,366</u>	<u>\$205,941</u>	<u>\$18,916</u>	<u>\$284,168</u>	<u>\$43,162</u>	<u>\$335,876</u>	<u>\$104,014</u>	<u>\$1,166,443</u>

(Contracts for Educational Services Reported in Fiscal Years 2002-03 through 2008-09										
Campus	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05	2005-06	2006-07	2007-08	2008-09				
BHC	\$ 240,776	\$ 369,414	\$ 310,983	\$ 272,691	\$ 344,651	\$ 263,919	\$ 259,372				
CVC	150,814	198,999	563,088	501,655	886,499	804,523	829,174				
EFC	186,901	156,515	72,145	125,727	122,943	95,796	63,986				
ECC	484,360	555,163	117,300	646,509	312,686	500,707	560,228				
MVC	187,826	250,008	202,878	202,246	137,995	164,883	119,534				
NLC	1,162,953	791,704	624,729	428,096	424,961	431,473	270,759				
RLC	427,108	291,799	343,528	238,414	196,645	173,689	139,100				
BPI	248,459	195,066	326,457	$115,575^1$	0	0	0				
Total	<u>\$3,089,197</u>	<u>\$2,808,668</u>	<u>\$2,561,108</u>	\$2,530,913	<u>\$2,426,380</u>	<u>\$2,434,990</u>	<u>\$2,242,153</u>				

¹The Bill J. Priest Institute for Economic Development ceased contract training in October 2005. The Institute subsequently became El Centro College-Bill Priest Campus.

INFORMATIVE REPORT NO. 36

Monthly Award and Change Order Summary

Listed below are the awards and change orders approved by the executive vice chancellor of business affairs in March 2010.

AWARDS:

N/A STUDY-ABROAD - BHC

The GIS Institute

\$4,200

Provides DCCCD students an educational and cultural experience at the Lighthouse Reef Atoll, Belize, CA. A minimum of fourteen and a maximum of eighteen students and four faculty members will participate in this Program. The arrival date in Belize City, Belize, CA. is May 29, 2010, and the departure date from the same location is June 6, 2010.

11707 GROUNDS EQUIPMENT AND SCISSOR LIFT - BHC

Six & Mango

Increase amount Req. 2D65229

\$11,485

This award is for the purchase of a 72" Kubota ZD331 mower which will be used for routine landscape maintenance. This will replace an approximately 10-year old Toro mower which needs an estimated \$4,000 worth of repairs. It is the opinion of the Facilities Department that it would not be advantageous to repair the existing mower, and it will be disposed of at auction.

11719 SOUND MASKING SYSTEM - CVC

WorkPlace Resource of Dallas

\$12,505.73

This award is for the purchase and installation of a sound masking system to be installed in labs and offices of the Vet Tech area. The system provides noise intrusion from surrounding work stations.

11729 MUSICAL EQUIPMENT STORAGE/CARGO CARTS - BHC Wenger Corporation \$20,584.10

This award is for the purchase of equipment storage/cargo carts to be used by the Music Department. At this time, there are no known products equivalent to that of Wenger Corporation. Rebidding is not likely to discover any competitive alternatives to this product.

4D72054 PLATO POST-SECONDARY LICENSE SUBSCRIPTION, ADDITIONAL SEATS - EFC

Plato Learning

Original 10 seat subscription (PO#146494) \$9,900 This request, 10 additional seats (Req# 5,100 4D72054)

Total \$15,000

This award is for the purchase of ten additional urgently needed seats to be added to the existing PLATO post-secondary subscription purchased for Eastfield in late January on PO# 146494. The system is used for interactive self-paced instruction, tutoring, and assessment of at-risk students, conducted by the College Readiness division.

6D69421 TREE PRUNING - MVC

Elite Tree Service \$11,000

This recommendation is for labor and equipment to prune trees damaged by the snowfall.

6D93356 FENCE RELOCATION AT SPORTS COMPLEX - MVC Action Fence and Deck Care \$20,750

This award consists of labor and materials necessary to remove and reinstall approximately 600 feet of black vinyl outfield fences at the perimeter of the baseball field in order to meet the recommended measurements of the NJCAA.

Multiple TELL ME MORE SOFTWARE LICENSES & MAINTENANCE

Requisitions - MULTIPLE LOCATIONS

Auralog, Inc. (est., additional costs) \$15,000

This award is for additional individual software licenses and maintenance for the "Tell Me More" product being used by up to 50 students learning Spanish at the El Centro West Campus. El Centro has standardized this company's products in its language labs and Chinese language modules were purchased for the main campus earlier in the current fiscal year. In addition, Brookhaven is currently forecasted to purchase some licenses later in the fiscal year.

This approval is necessitated by multiple-campus use of the system and purchase orders placed earlier in the fiscal year totaling \$6,996. The total for all purchases may not exceed \$24,999.99.

Multiple TRACK-IT! SOFTWARE LICENSES & MAINTENANCE –

Requisitions MULTIPLE LOCATIONS

Numara Softshare, Inc. (est., additional costs) \$9,000

This request is for annual renewal and upgrade of software licenses and maintenance for the Track-It! programs used by campus IT to manage and track helpdesk tickets. Tickets can be updated by the field technicians via the web. Track-It! operates on campus-level educational servers.

This approval is necessitated by multiple-campus use of the system and purchase orders placed earlier in the fiscal year totaling \$15,160.68. The total for all purchases may not exceed \$24,999.99.

CHANGE ORDERS:

GMA International – Bid #N/A Gymnasium Bleacher Replacement - EFC Purchase Order No. 14470 Change Order No. 01

Change: Obtain Texas Department of Licenses Registration Project

Registration (TDLR) and TDLR Project ADA review.

Original Contract Amount	\$12,412.00
Change Order Limit/Contingency	.00
Prior Change Order Total Amounts	.00
Net Increase this Change Order	425.00
Revised Contract Amount	\$12,837.00

This is for EFC project #5, *Progress Report on Construction Projects*.

Forecon Services, LLC – Bid #11647 Slope Remediation - NLC Purchase Order No. 16268 Change Order No. 01

Change: Substantial completion change date to April 8, 2010.

Original Contract Amount	\$55,075.00
Change Order Limit/Contingency	.00
Prior Change Order Total Amounts	.00
Net Increase this Change Order	.00
Revised Contract Amount	\$55,075.00

Board approved original award 10/06/2009. This is for NLC project #16, *Progress Report on Construction Projects*

Innovative Services – Bid #11581 Baseball Dugouts & Backstop Renovation - EFC Purchase Order No. B14968 Change Order No. 02

Change: Provide and install drain for water run-off at 3rd base dugout. Slope

to drain away from baseball field and dugout.

Original Contract Amount	\$67,676.00
Change Order Limit/Contingency	.00
Prior Change Order Total Amounts	7,760.50
Net Increase this Change Order	950.00
Revised Contract Amount	\$76,386.50

Board approved original award 06/02/2009. This is for EFC project #7, *Progress Report on Construction Projects*.

J. C. Commercial, Inc. – Bid #11545 Adaptive Remodel of Building A - ECC Purchase Order No. B14881 Change Order No. 17

Change: Soffits for ceiling transition at stairs in Corr. A026 & from Corr.

A026 to A025 demolish and replace south wall in Rm. A016. Room signs basement and 1st floor. Move drain in basement to allow for duct installation. Install 3 stair treads on stairs at Corr. A025.

Replace damaged ceiling grid in basement.

Original Contract Amount	\$2,338,312.00
Change Order Limit/Contingency	350,746.80
Prior Change Order Total Amounts	342,512.35
Net Increase this Change Order	8,200.00
Revised Contract Amount	\$2,689,024.35

Board approved original award 04/07/2009. This is for ECC project #20, *Progress Report on Construction Projects*.

Progressive Roofing – Bid #11604 Roof Replacement and Renovation - RLC Purchase Order No. B15001 Change Order No. 03

Change: Additional expense on Alamito due to the requested work to be

performed at night.

Original Contract Amount	\$459,000.00
Change Order Limit/Contingency	.00
Prior Change Order Total Amounts	13,111.35
Net Increase this Change Order	3,675.00
Revised Contract Amount	\$475,786.35

Board approved original award 07/07/2009. This is for RLC project #4 and #5, *Progress Report on Construction Projects*.

Sawyers Construction, Inc. – Bid #11623 Skylight and Ramp Replacement - ECC Purchase Order No. B15164 Change Order No. 03

Change: Delays in scaffold erection due to an El Centro scheduled function

utilizing the floor area of the atrium. Permit delay with the City of

Dallas to proceed with ramp Construction.

Original Contract Amount	\$339,408.00
Change Order Limit/Contingency	50,911.00
Prior Change Order Total Amounts	750.00
Net Increase this Change Order	.00
Revised Contract Amount	\$340,158.00

Board approved original award 08/04/2009. This is for ECC project #6, *Progress Report on Construction Projects*.

Sawyers Construction, Inc. – Bid #11623 Skylight and Ramp Replacement - ECC Purchase Order No. B15164 Change Order No. 04

Change: Credit for demolition of existing skylight curb. New curb installed

on top of existing curb in lieu of curb removal as indicated by

construction documents.

Original Contract Amount	\$339,408.00
Change Order Limit/Contingency	50,911.00
Prior Change Order Total Amounts	750.00
Net Decrease this Change Order	2,316.00
Revised Contract Amount	\$337,842.00

Board approved original award 08/04/2009. This is for ECC project #6, *Progress Report on Construction Projects*.

<u>INFORMATIVE REPORT NO. 37</u>

Payments for Goods and Services

This is an indicator report for the M/WBE participation provision in Policy BAA (LOCAL), which the Board of Trustees adopted on April 1, 2008. The policy statement is "The Board intends that the District, in the awarding of contracts for goods and services, shall make competitive opportunities available to all prospective suppliers including but not limited to new businesses, small businesses, and minority and woman-owned business enterprises (M/WBEs)." This report reflects the status as of March 31, 2010.

September & October 2009 Compared to September & October 2008

Ethnicity/	September (<u>October 09</u>		September 08		October 08	3
<u>Gender</u>	Amount	<u>%</u>	Amount	<u>%</u>	Amount	<u>%</u>	Amount	<u>%</u>
Amer Indian/Alaskan Native	54,743	0.3	9,455	0.1	30,129	0.1	69,080	0.3
Black/African-American	547,012	2.6	1,020,111	6.7	5,057,922	22.2	2,773,180	12.6
Asian Indian	1,030,571	5.0	494,339	3.3	547,305	2.4	566,624	2.6
Anglo-American, Female	1,726,382	8.4	1,648,059	10.9	1,245,194	5.5	879,590	4.0
Asian Pacific	10,439	0.1	36,715	0.2	34,430	0.2	3,741	0.0
Hispanic/Latino/Mex-American	1,982,617	9.6	1,566,096	10.3	2,590,645	11.4	3,816,340	17.4
Other Female	56,882	0.3	85,006	0.6	251,365	1.1	137,660	0.6
Total M/WBE	5,408,645	26.2	4,859,780	32.1	9,756,990	42.9	8,246,214	37.6
Not Classified	15,239,773	73.8	10,283,161	67.9	13,006,078	57.1	13,693,784	62.4
Subtotal for Discretionary Payments	20,648,418	100.0	15,142,941	100.0	22,763,068	100.0	21,939,998	100.0
Non-discretionary Payments	2,950,476		2,546,863		3,568,720		1,726,781	
Total Payments	23,598,893		17,689,804		26,331,788		23,666,779	

November & December 2009 Compared to November & December 2008

Ethnicity/	November 09		December 09		November 08		December 08	
<u>Gender</u>	Amount	<u>%</u>	Amount	<u>%</u>	Amount	<u>%</u>	Amount	<u>%</u>
Amer Indian/Alaskan Native	5,634	0.1	1,683	0.0	8,221	0.0	140	0.0
Black/African-American	435,464	4.6	429,581	3.5	3,960,548	14.1	5,523,542	19.9
Asian Indian	988,845	10.4	949,305	7.8	655,003	2.3	740,801	2.7
Anglo-American, Female	1,346,777	14.1	1,498,802	12.3	1,152,561	4.1	2,221,031	8.0
Asian Pacific	5,072	0.1	13,221	0.1	21,820	0.1	174,976	0.6
Hispanic/Latino/Mex-American	579,192	6.1	1,174,661	9.6	2,375,204	8.5	2,372,445	8.6
Other Female	399,182	4.2	59,229	0.5	59,452	0.2	11,063	0.0
Total M/WBE	3,760,166	39.5	4,126,482	33.8	8,232,810	29.3	11,043,999	39.9
Not Classified	5,761,318	60.5	8,080,252	66.2	19,831,935	70.7	16,650,527	60.1
Subtotal for Discretionary Payments	9,521,484	100.0	12,206,733	100.0	28,064,744	100.0	27,694,525	100.0
Non-discretionary Payments	1,616,628		2,170,880		1,172,782		1,914,040	
Total Payments	11,138,113		14,377,613		29,237,526		29,608,565	

January & February 2010 Compared to January & February 2009

Ethnicity/	January 10		February 10		January 09		February 09	
<u>Gender</u>	Amount	<u>%</u>	Amount	<u>%</u>	Amount	<u>%</u>	Amount	<u>%</u>
Amer Indian/Alaskan Native	1,406	0.0	8,156	0.1	8,221	0.1	9,086	0.0
Black/African-American	291,921	2.6	749,546	6.7	3,960,548	6.4	5,445,135	21.5
Asian Indian	650,293	5.9	569,189	5.1	655,003	11.9	124,766	0.5
Anglo-American, Female	1,792,084	16.2	1,330,629	11.9	1,152,561	6.5	1,869,087	7.4
Asian Pacific	41,796	0.4	6,307	0.1	21,820	0.6	22,986	0.1
Hispanic/Latino/Mex-American	2,045,372	18.4	1,594,316	14.3	2,375,204	8.5	6,854,743	27.1
Other Female	264,868	2.4	210,518	1.9	59,452	0.3	59,604	0.2
Total M/WBE	5,087,740	45.9	4,468,661	40.0	8,232,810	34.2	14,385,407	56.9
Not Classified	6,003,941	54.1	6,696,746	60.0	19,831,935	65.8	10,893,251	43.1
Subtotal for Discretionary Payments	11,091,681	100.0	11,165,407	100.0	28,064,744	100.0	25,278,658	100.0
Non-discretionary Payments	1,019,692		2,830,755		1,172,782		1,910,526	
Total Payments	12,111,373		13,996,162		29,237,526		27,189,183	

March & April 2010 Compared to March & April 2009

Ethnicity/	March 10		April 10		March 09		April 09	
<u>Gender</u>	Amount	<u>%</u>	Amount	<u>%</u>	Amount	<u>%</u>	Amount	<u>%</u>
Amer Indian/Alaskan Native	974	0.0			56,872	0.2	10,880	0.0
Black/African-American	408,196	4.3			5,244,444	19.6	3,724,647	15.7
Asian Indian	975,520	10.3			1,866,181	7.0	900,069	3.8
Anglo-American, Female	869,064	9.1			1,698,713	6.4	820,826	3.5
Asian Pacific	35,568	.4			105,432	0.4	108,047	0.5
Hispanic/Latino/Mex-American	920,596	9.7			3,054,481	11.4	901,963	3.8
Other Female	521,487	5.5			588,727	2.2	52,043	0.2
Total M/WBE	3,731,406	39.3			12,614,851	47.2	6,518,475	27.4
Not Classified	5,766,884	60.7			14,127,938	52.8	17,234,243	72.6
Subtotal for Discretionary Payments	9,498,290	100.0			26,742,789	100.0	23,752,718	100.0
Non-discretionary Payments	2,304,867				2,610,749		1,778,669	
Total Payments	11,803,157				29,353,538		25,531,387	

Payments to M/WBEs in Fiscal Years 2001/02 – 2008/09

	2001-02	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05	2005-06	2006-07	2007-08	2008-09
Amer Indian/ Alaskan Native	1,985	2,735,072	3,849,775	300,869	976,953	1,098,580	293,244	304,324
Black/African- American	1,777,088	2,292,519	3,205,921	4,404,239	4,706,496	3,125,284	14,934,516	40,748,128
Asian Indian	422,606	66,670	148,477	468,352	1,112,483	3,170,023	3,494,574	12,392,237
Anglo-American, Female	1,861,600	1,615,111	1,237,126	5,569,275	4,684,336	3,902,023	4,893,713	14,952,024
Asian Pacific	193,409	236,225	286,589	995,558	25,793	26,035	656,552	1,099,847
Hispanic/ Latino/ Mex-American	2,214,839	1,019,652	816,123	2,574,890	4,034,906	1,993,010	11,019,093	30,260,832
Other Female	14,602	13,991	11,092	33,805	712,096	695,800	940,788	1,545,232
HUB	N/A	N/A	N/A	1,363,959	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Total paid to M/WBEs	6,486,129	7,979,240	9,555,103	15,710,947	16,253,063	14,010,755	36,232,480	101,302,624
% of all payments	9.89%	12.02%	14.33%	24.78%	22.27%	20.07%	21.69%	37.87%

Note: Effective September 1, 2004, sources for ascertaining certification were expanded from only NCTRCA to include HUB-State of Texas, DFWMBDC, and WBC - Southwest.

<u>INFORMATIVE REPORT NO. 38</u>

Report of M/WBE Participation of 2004 Bond Construction Report on Projects

The status of M/WBE Participation as of March 31, 2010 for projects assigned to contracted construction program managers and other bond funded projects.

Background

This is an indicator report for the M/WBE participation provision in Policy BAA (LOCAL), which the Board of Trustees adopted on April 1, 2008. The policy statement is "The Board intends that the District, in the awarding of contracts for goods and services, shall make competitive opportunities available to all prospective suppliers including but not limited to new businesses, small businesses, and minority and woman-owned business enterprises (M/WBEs)." This report reflects the status as of March 31, 2010.

The primary audience for this report is the District's Board of Trustees.

2004 Bond Construction - M/WBE Participation as of March 31, 2010

Definitions:

Total Contracted Dollars: The amount of dollars currently assigned to this project.

Dollars Allocated: The dollars currently assigned for work.

Non-M/WBE Dollars: The amount of dollars currently awarded to non-M/WBEs.

Non-M/WBE Percentage: The percentage of dollars currently awarded to non-M/WBEs.

M/WBE Dollars: The amount of dollars currently awarded to M/WBEs.

M/WBE Percentage: The percentage of dollars currently awarded to M/WBEs.

Notes:

The notation of double asterisks ** indicates a project where sub-contractor dollars have not all been assigned.

Rounding has been made to nearest dollar.

Location	Project	Total Contracted Dollars	Dollars Allocated	Non-M/WBE Dollars	Non- M/WBE %	M/WBE Dollars	M/WBE %
внс							
	Program Mgr & Sub-Consultants	\$3,225,032	\$3,225,032	\$1,897,575	59%	\$1,327,457	41%
	Automotive Technology Expansion						
	Construction Mgr & Sub-Contractors	\$3,881,695	\$3,881,695	\$3,853,400	99%	\$28,295	1%
	Prime Architect & Sub-Consultants	\$352,950	\$352,950	\$235,700	67%	\$117,250	33%
	Misc. Consulting Services	\$112,718	\$112,718	\$102,068	91%	\$10,650	9%
	Science/Allied Health						
	Construction Mgr & Sub-Contractors	\$39,002,042	\$39,002,042	\$23,024,487	59%	\$15,977,555	41%
	Prime Architect & Sub-Consultants	\$3,673,731	\$3,673,731	\$2,553,169	69%	\$1,120,562	31%
	Misc. Consulting Services	\$573,961	\$573,961	\$423,725	74%	\$150,236	26%
	Workforce & Continuing Education						
	Construction Mgr & Sub-Contractors	\$6,364,767	\$6,364,767	\$4,233,672	67%	\$2,131,095	33%
	Prime Architect & Sub-Consultants	\$620,618	\$620,618	\$460,220	74%	\$160,398	26%
	Misc. Consulting Services	\$65,977	\$65,977	\$49,168	75%	\$16,809	25%
	BHC Sub-total	\$57,873,491	\$57,873,491	\$36,833,184	64%	\$21,040,307	36%
Location	Project	Total Contracted Dollars	Dollars Allocated	Non-M/WBE Dollars	Non- M/WBE %	M/WBE Dollars	M/WBE %
CVC							
	Program Mgr & Sub-Consultants	\$2,806,382	\$2,806,382	\$1,938,134	69%	\$868,248	31%
	Industrial Tech Building						
	Construction Mgr & Sub-Contractors	\$11,481,437	\$11,481,437	\$9,173,583	80%	\$2,307,854	20%
	Prime Architect & Sub-Consultants	\$1,137,807	\$1,137,807	\$746,472	66%	\$391,335	34%
	Misc. Consulting Services	\$674,495	\$674,495	\$446,819	66%	\$227,676	34%
	Mechanical Infrastructure						
	Misc. Consulting Services	\$77,530	\$77,530	\$35,760	46%	\$41,770	54%
	Science & Vet Tech Building						
	Construction Mgr & Sub-Contractors	\$31,844,515	\$31,844,515	\$27,365,878		\$4,478,637	14%
	Prime Architect & Sub-Consultants	\$2,925,857	\$2,925,857	\$1,968,447		\$957,410	33%
	Misc. Consulting Services	\$638,630	\$638,630	\$507,024	79%	\$131,606	21%
	CVC Sub-Total	\$51,586,653	\$51,586,653	\$42,182,117	82%	\$9,404,536	18%

Location	Project	Total Contracted Dollars	Dollars Allocated	Non-M/WBE Dollars	Non- M/WBE	M/WBE Dollars	M/WBE
DO							
	1601 Lamar						
	Program Mgr & Sub-Consultants	\$553,601	\$553,601	\$382,325	69%	\$171,276	31%
	Construction Mgr & Sub-Contractors	\$10,373,000	\$10,373,000	\$8,333,173	80%	\$2,039,827	20%
	Prime Architect & Sub-Consultants	\$11,628	\$11,628	\$7,128	61%	\$4,500	
	Misc. Consulting Services	\$2,296,828	\$2,296,828	\$2,010,675	88%	\$286,153	12%
	DO Sub-Total	\$13,235,057	\$13,235,057	\$10,733,301	81%	\$2,501,756	19%
Location	Project	Total Contracted Dollars	Dollars Allocated	Non-M/WBE Dollars	Non- M/WBE %	M/WBE Dollars	M/WBE
EFC							
	Program Mgr & Sub-Consultants	\$2,833,863	\$2,833,863	\$1,959,288	69%	\$874,575	31%
	General Classroom Bldg.						
	Construction Mgr & Sub-Contractors	\$11,766,086	\$11,766,086	\$7,049,957	60%	\$4,716,129	40%
	Prime Architect & Sub-Consultants	\$984,457	\$984,457	\$692,376	70%	\$292,081	30%
	Misc. Consulting Services	\$1,515,326	\$1,515,326	\$340,068	22%	\$1,175,258	78%
	Mechanical Infrastructure						
	Misc. Consulting Services	\$94,433	\$94,433	\$37,633	40%	\$56,800	60%
	Workforce Development Building						
**	Construction Mgr & Sub-Contractors	\$9,483,953	\$9,391,228	\$7,843,959	84%	\$1,547,269	16%
	Prime Architect & Sub-Consultants	\$747,294	\$747,294	\$602,200	81%	\$145,094	19%
	Misc. Consulting Services	\$128,010	\$128,010	\$103,136	81%	\$24,874	19%
	Parent Child Study Center						
	Construction Mgr & Sub-Contractors	\$6,232,847	\$6,232,847	\$4,462,660	72%	\$1,770,187	28%
	Prime Architect & Sub-Consultants	\$460,212	\$460,212	\$185,400	40%	\$274,812	60%
	Misc. Consulting Services	\$68,764	\$68,764	\$51,674	75%	\$17,090	25%
	Industrial Tech Building						
**	Construction Mgr & Sub-Contractors	\$7,073,517	\$7,065,517	\$6,166,010	87%	\$899,507	13%
	Prime Architect & Sub-Consultants	\$446,607	\$446,607	\$105,207	24%	\$341,400	76%
	Misc. Consulting Services	\$98,281	\$98,281	\$72,828	74%	\$25,453	26%
	South Campus - EFC						
**	Construction Mgr & Sub-Contractors	\$9,436,132	\$9,426,837	\$8,422,709	89%	\$1,004,128	11%
	Prime Architect & Sub-Consultants	\$833,409	\$833,409	\$18,900	3%	\$814,509	97%
	Misc. Consulting Services	\$1,158,816	\$1,158,816	\$958,180	83%	\$200,636	17%
	Adaptive remodel of vacant space						
	Construction Mgr & Sub-Contractors	\$4,312,542	\$4,312,542	\$1,460,571	34%	\$2,851,971	66%
	Prime Architect and Sub-Consultants	\$23,880	\$23,880	\$23,880	100%	\$0	
	Misc. Consulting Services	\$59,265	\$59,265	\$52,665	89%	\$6,600	11%
	EFC Sub-Total	\$57,757,694	\$57,647,674	\$40,609,301	70%	\$17,038,373	30%

^{**}sub-contractors not all assigned at this time

Location	Project	Total Contracted Dollars	Dollars Allocated	Non-M/WBE Dollars	Non- M/WBE %	M/WBE Dollars	M/WBE
ECC							
	Program Mgr & Sub-Consultants	\$864,696	\$864,696	\$389,338	45%	\$475,358	55%
	West Campus - ECC						
	Construction Mgr & Sub-Contractors	\$8,622,927	\$8,622,927	\$5,536,861	64%	\$3,086,066	36%
	Prime Architect & Sub-Consultants	\$599,729	\$599,729	\$395,229	66%	\$204,500	34%
	Misc. Consulting Services	\$684,209	\$684,209	\$589,026	86%	\$95,183	14%
	Allied Health & Nursing (managed by DCCCD Facilities Mgt.)	\$15,103,450	\$12,235,501	\$7,014,549	57%	\$5,220,952	43%
**	Adaptive Remodel (managed by DCCCD Facilities Mgt.)	\$3,850,000	\$2,727,541	\$1,587,991	58%	\$1,139,550	42%
	(
	ECC Sub-Total	\$29,725,011	\$25,734,603	\$15,512,994	60%	\$10,221,609	40%
	**sub-contractors not all assigned at this t	ime					
Location	Project	Total Contracted Dollars	Dollars Allocated	Non-M/WBE Dollars	Non- M/WBE %	M/WBE Dollars	M/WBE
MVC							
MVC	Program Mgr & Sub-Consultants	\$2,797,278	\$2,797,278	\$1,259,499	45%	\$1,537,779	55%
	Mechanical Infrastructure						
	Misc. Consulting Services	\$73,712	\$73,712	\$49,272	67%	\$24,440	33%
	Science & Allied Health						
	Construction Mgr & Sub-Contractors	\$12,787,238	\$12,787,238	\$8,694,717	68%	\$4,092,521	32%
	Prime Architect & Sub-Consultants	\$1,171,350	\$1,171,350	\$595,692	51%	\$575,658	
	Misc. Consulting Services	\$1,054,483	\$1,054,483	\$217,505	21%	\$836,978	79%
	Student Center & Services						
	Construction Mgr & Sub-Contractors	\$14,538,183	\$14,538,183	\$11,452,098	79%	\$3,086,085	21%
	Prime Architect & Sub-Consultants	\$1,086,255	\$1,086,255	\$735,167	68%	\$351,088	32%
	Misc. Consulting Services	\$140,918	\$140,918	\$140,918	100%	\$0	0%
	Performing Arts Center						
	Construction Mgr & Sub-Contractors	\$3,744,871	\$3,744,871	\$3,330,148	89%	\$414,723	11%
	Prime Architect & Sub-Consultants	\$287,642	\$287,642	\$266,277	93%	\$21,365	7%
	Misc. Consulting Services	\$68,513	\$68,513	\$59,879	87%	\$8,634	13%
	Economic & Workforce Development						
	Construction Mgr & Sub-Contractors	\$6,085,879	\$6,085,879	\$4,047,123	67%	\$2,038,756	
	Prime Architect & Sub-Consultants	\$529,157	\$525,407	\$145,804	28%	\$379,603	
	Misc. Consulting Services	\$63,649	\$63,649	\$63,649	100%	\$0	0%
	Sports Complex (managed by DCCCD Facilities Mgt.)	\$8,341,989	\$8,297,855	\$3,934,496	47%	\$4,363,359	53%
	Vacant space/adapative remodel						
**	Construction Mgr & Sub-Contractors	\$3,597,865	\$3,428,711	\$3,290,923	96%	\$137,788	4%
	Prime Architects & Sub-Consultants	\$16,050	\$16,050	\$0	0%	\$16,050	
	Misc. Consulting Services	\$233,187	\$233,187	\$0	0%	\$233,187	100%
	MVC Sub-Total ** sub-contractors not all assigned at this	\$56,385,032 time	\$56,401,181	\$38,283,167	68%	\$18,118,014	32%

Location	Project	Total Contracted Dollars	Dollars Allocated	Non-M/WBE Dollars	Non- M/WBE	M/WBE Dollars	M/WBE %
NLC							
	Program Mgr & Sub-Consultants	\$3,007,482	\$3,007,482	\$1,354,146	49%	\$1,653,336	51%
	North Campus						
	Construction Mgr & Sub-Contractors	\$8,202,041	\$8,202,041	\$5,534,173		\$2,667,868	33%
	Prime Architect & Sub-Consultants	\$691,939	\$691,939	\$514,739		\$177,200	26%
	Misc. Consulting Services	\$633,353	\$633,353	\$135,147	21%	\$498,206	79%
	General Purpose Building						
**	Construction Mgr & Sub-Contractors	\$10,376,084	\$10,376,084	\$7,394,108		\$2,981,976	29%
	Prime Architect & Sub-Consultants	\$851,285	\$851,285	\$58,150		\$793,135	93%
	Misc. Consulting Services	\$131,359	\$131,359	\$131,359	100%	\$0	0%
	Mechanical Infrastructure						
	Misc. Consulting Services	\$75,543	\$75,543	\$46,291	61%	\$29,252	39%
	Science & Medical Professions						
	Construction Mgr & Sub-Contractors	\$11,986,577	\$11,986,577	\$10,611,071	89%	\$1,375,506	11%
	Prime Architect & Sub-Consultants	\$908,474	\$908,474	\$531,306		\$377,168	42%
	Misc. Consulting Services	\$892,630	\$892,630	\$566,268	63%	\$326,462	37%
	South Campus						
	Construction Mgr & Sub-Contractors	\$7,353,274	\$7,353,274	\$6,112,405		\$1,240,869	17%
	Prime Architect & Sub-Consultants	\$595,434	\$595,434	\$344,552		\$250,882	42%
	Misc. Consulting Services	\$915,522	\$915,522	\$436,749	48%	\$478,773	52%
	Workforce Development Center						
	Construction Mgr & Sub-Contractors	\$1,356,052	\$1,356,052	\$1,112,245		\$243,807	18%
	Prime Architect & Sub-Consultants	\$137,188	\$137,188	\$117,941	86%	\$19,247	14%
	Misc. Consulting Services	\$136,367	\$136,367	\$61,151	45%	\$75,216	55%
	Adaptive Remodel of Vacant Space						
	Prime Architect & Sub-Consultants	\$23,980	\$23,980	\$0	0%	\$23,980	100%
**	Construction Mgr & Sub-Contractors	\$3,222,156	\$3,222,156	\$1,094,222	34%	\$2,127,934	66%
	Misc. Consulting Services	\$13,600	\$13,600	\$3,100	23%	\$10,500	77%
	Structural Repairs/Waterproofing						
**	Prime Architect &Sub-Consultants	\$125,500	\$115,900	\$115,900		\$0	0%
	Construction Mgr & Sub-Contractors	\$1,150,929	\$1,150,929	\$0	0%	\$1,150,929	100%
	Misc. Consulting Services	\$27,500	\$27,500	\$27,500	100%	\$0	0%
	NLC Sub-Total	\$52,814,269	\$52,804,669	\$36,302,523	69%	\$16,502,246	31%

^{**} sub-contractors not all assigned at this time

Location	Project	Total Contracted Dollars	Dollars Allocated	Non-M/WBE Dollars	Non- M/WBE %	M/WBE Dollars	M/WBE
RLC							
	Program Mgr & Sub-Consultants	\$3,495,518	\$3,495,518	\$2,107,226	58%	\$1,388,292	42%
	Science Building						
	Construction Mgr & Sub-Contractors	\$42,897,634	\$42,897,634	\$36,923,459	86%	\$5,974,175	14%
	Prime Architect & Sub-Consultants	\$3,569,600	\$3,569,600	\$2,417,255	68%	\$1,152,345	32%
	Misc. Consulting Services	\$751,002	\$751,002	\$584,689	78%	\$166,313	22%
	Garland Workforce Training Center						
	Construction Mgr & Sub-Contractors	\$10,393,900	\$10,393,900	\$8,202,652	79%	\$2,191,248	21%
	Prime Architect & Sub-Consultants	\$904,560	\$904,560	\$128,200	14%	\$776,360	86%
	Misc. Consulting Services	\$343,026	\$343,026	\$158,663	46%	\$184,363	54%
	Adaptive Remodel of Vacant Space						
	Prime Architect & Sub-Consultants	\$436,340	\$436,340	\$0	0%	\$436,340	100%
**	Construction Mgr & Sub-Contractors	\$4,605,500	\$3,105,500	\$3,105,500	100%	\$0	0%
	Program Contingency						
	Misc. Consulting Services	\$93,750	\$93,750	\$93,750	0%	\$0	0%
	RLC Sub-Total	\$67,490,830	\$65,990,830	\$53,721,394	81%	\$12,269,436	19%
Grand To	otal	\$386,868,037	\$381,274,158	\$274,177,981	72%	\$107,096,277	28%

Information Sources:

DCCCD Bond Office - Participation by
Project List - as of 3/31/10

DCCCD Business Diversity Office, Facilities Management &
Purchasing Department Records

 $\textbf{Prepared by:} \ Executive \ Vice \ Chancellor \ of \ Business \ Affairs, 04/22/10$

<u>INFORMATIVE REPORT NO. 39</u>

Report of M/WBE Participation of Maintenance and SARS Report on Projects

The status of M/WBE Participation as of March 31, 2010 for Maintenance and SARS projects assigned to contracted construction program managers.

Background

This is an indicator report for the M/WBE participation provision in Policy BAA (LOCAL), which the Board of Trustees adopted on April 1, 2008. The policy statement is "The Board intends that the District, in the awarding of contracts for goods and services, shall make competitive opportunities available to all prospective suppliers including but not limited to new businesses, small businesses, and minority and woman-owned business enterprises (M/WBEs)." This report reflects the status as of March 31, 2010.

The primary audience for this report is the District's Board of Trustees.

Maintenance and SARS Projects - as of March 31, 2010

Definitions:

Estimated Cost: The total estimated dollars assigned to this project.

Dollars Allocated: The dollars currently assigned for work.

Non-M/WBE Dollars: The amount of dollars currently awarded to non-M/WBEs.

Non-M/WBE Percentage: The percentage of dollars currently awarded to non-M/WBEs.

M/WBE Dollars: The amount of dollars currently awarded to M/WBEs.

M/WBE Percentage: The percentage of dollars currently awarded to M/WBEs.

Notes:

Rounding has been made to nearest dollar.

Location	Project	Total Estimated Dollars	Dollars Allocated	Non-M/WBE Dollars	Non- M/WBE %	M/WBE Dollars	M/WBE %
BHC - Maintenance Projects							
Ū	MEP Upgrade/Restroom renovations	\$1,017,336					
	Architect		\$90,252	\$90,252	100%	\$0	0%
	Construction		\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
	Construction Manager		\$28,428	\$28,428	100%	\$0	0%
	Misc. Consulting Services		\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
	Repaint classrooms, perf hall, labs	\$210,102					
	Architect		\$14,231	\$0	0%	\$14,231	100%
	Construction		\$65,973	\$65,973	100%	\$0	0%
	Construction Manager		\$5,871	\$5,871	100%	\$0	
	Misc. Consulting Services		\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
	Update/replace exterior signage	\$138,225					
	Architect		\$9,363	\$9,363		\$0	
	Construction		\$0	\$0		\$0	
	Construction Manager		\$0	\$0		\$0	
	Misc. Consulting Services		\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
	Replace walkways/sidewalks campus- wide	\$364,260					
	Architect		\$24,343	\$24,343	100%	\$0	0%
	Construction		\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
	Construction Manager		\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
	Misc. Consulting Services		\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
	Replace 700T centrifugal chiller - Bldg. B	\$497,610					
	Architect		\$33,705	\$33,705	100%	\$0	0%
	Construction		\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
	Construction Manager		\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
	Misc. Consulting Services		\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
	BHC Maintenance Projects Subtotal	\$2,227,533	\$272,166	\$257,935	95%	\$14,231	5%

Location	Project	Total Estimated Dollars	Dollars Allocated	Non-M/WBE Dollars	Non- M/WBE %	M/WBE Dollars	M/WBE %
BHC SAR Projects							
Trojects	Swipe Card Access Control System	\$500,000					
	Architect	4500,000	\$17,500	\$0	0%	\$17,500	100%
	Construction		\$480,504	\$480,504	100%	\$0	0%
	Construction Manager		\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
	Misc. Consulting Services		\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
	Police Communication System	\$1,214,286	#05.000	#95.000	1000/	# 0	00/
	Architect Construction		\$85,000	\$85,000		\$0	
	Construction Manager		\$0 \$0	\$0 \$0		\$0 \$0	
	Misc. Consulting Services		\$0	\$0		\$0 \$0	
	Bldg K Waterproofing	\$145,772					
	Architect		\$10,204	\$10,204	100%	\$0	
	Construction		\$90,784	\$0		\$90,784	
	Construction Manager		\$0	\$0		\$0	
	Misc. Consulting Services		\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
	Sprinkler System Renovation/Fire Protection	\$27,100					
	Architect	\$37,100	\$2,597	\$0	0%	\$2,597	100%
	Construction		\$2,397	\$0		\$2,397	
	Construction Manager		\$0 \$0	\$0 \$0		\$0	
	Misc. Consulting Services		\$0	\$0		\$0	
	BHC SAR Projects Subtotal	\$1,897,158	\$686,589	\$575,708	84%	\$110,881	16%
	BHC Projects Total	\$4,124,691	\$958,755	\$833,643	87%	\$125,112	13%
CVC Maintenance Projects							
		\$552,900					
	Correct Water Drainage, Bldg. B, C, D						
	Architect		\$37,450	\$37,450		\$0	
	Construction		\$0	\$0		\$0	
	Construction Manager		\$15,450	\$15,450		\$0 \$0	
	Misc. Consulting Services		\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
	Update Sprinkler Systems - Bldgs D, E,						
	F and G	\$1,144,503	#77.522	ATT 500	1000/	Φ.Ο.	00/
	Architect		\$77,522	\$77,522	100%	\$0	
	Construction Manager		\$0 \$0	\$0 \$0		\$0 \$0	
	Construction Manager Misc. Consulting Services		\$0 \$0	\$0 \$0		\$0 \$0	
			φυ	3 0	070	φ0	070
	Replace Glass in Building C, E	\$525,256					
	Architect		\$46,494			\$0	
	Construction		\$0			\$0	
	Construction Manager Misc. Consulting Services		\$14,678 \$0			\$0 \$0	
	MEP Project - replace switchgear	\$110,580					
	Architect		\$7,490			\$7,490	
	Construction		\$80,800			\$0	
	Construction Manager Misc. Consulting Services		\$3,090 \$0			\$0 \$0	
	CVC Maintenance Projects Subtotal	\$2,333,239	\$282,974			\$7,490	
	CVC Projects Total	\$2,333,239	\$282,974	\$275,484	97%	\$7,490	3%
	Note: CVC does not currently have any S	ARS projects					

Note: CVC does not currently have any SARS projects

Location	Project	Total Estimated Dollars	Dollars Allocated	Non-M/WBE Dollars	Non- M/WBE %	M/WBE Dollars	M/WBE %
	·						
EFC Maintenance Projects							
	Upgrade Bromide Exhaust System	\$182,458					
	Architect		\$12,359	\$0	0%	\$12,359	100%
	Construction		\$17,386	\$17,386		\$0	
	Construction Manager		\$5,099	\$5,099		0	
	Misc. Consulting Services		\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
	Repair Foam Roofs on Bldg C, L, N, P	\$204,439	#12.cc2	¢12.662	1000/	¢.o	00/
	Architect Construction		\$13,662 \$0	\$13,662 \$0	100% 0%	\$0 \$0	
	Construction Manager		\$5,636	\$5,636		\$0 \$0	
	Misc. Consulting Services		\$0	\$0		\$0	
	Loop Road (also see La Prada SAR project)	\$2,300,000					
	Architect	Ψ2,300,000	\$298,980	\$0	0%	\$298,980	100%
	Construction		\$2,262,529	\$2,262,529	100%	\$0	
	Construction Manager		\$74,742	\$0		\$74,742	
	Misc. Consulting Services		\$19,260	\$0	0%	\$19,260	100%
	Repair Upper Courtyard	\$629,890					
	Architect		\$42,094	\$42,094	100%	\$0	
	Construction		\$0	\$0		\$0	
	Construction Manager		\$0	\$0		\$0 \$0	
	Misc. Consulting Services		\$0	\$0	0%	Φ0	0%
	Refurbish five restrooms	\$154,812		*** ***			
	Architect Construction		\$10,486	\$10,486		\$0	
	Construction Manager		\$0 \$0	\$0 \$0		\$0 \$0	
	Misc. Consulting Services		\$0 \$0	\$0 \$0		\$0	
	Replace Asphalt Parking Lots	\$1,815,696	**	**		**	
	Architect	ψ1,015,070	\$121,338	\$121,338	100%	\$0	0%
	Construction		\$0	\$0		\$0	
	Construction Manager		\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
	Misc. Consulting Services		\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
	EFC Maintenance Summary Subtotal	\$4,502,593	\$2,883,571	\$2,478,230	86%	\$405,341	14%
EFC SARS Projects							
ū	Stairwell	\$70,000					
	Architect		\$5,243	\$5,243	100%	\$0	
	Construction		\$0	\$0		\$0	
	Construction Manager		\$0	\$0		\$0	
	Misc. Consulting Services		\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
	CCTV	\$100,000					
	Architect		\$7,490	\$7,490		\$0	
	Construction Construction Manager		\$0 \$0	\$0 \$0		\$0 \$0	
	Misc. Consulting Services		\$0 \$0	\$0 \$0		\$0 \$0	
	Conjuning Sol (100)		90	φ0	0 /0	φΟ	070

Location	Project	Total Estimated Dollars	Dollars Allocated	Non-M/WBE Dollars	Non- M/WBE %	M/WBE Dollars	M/WBE %
EFC SARS Projects (cont)							
(2322)	Bleacher Replacement	\$165,714					
	Architect		\$12,412		0%	\$12,412	
	Construction		\$115,980		0%	\$115,980	
	Construction Manager Misc. Consulting Services		\$0 \$0		0% 0%	\$0 \$0	
	Misc. Consulting Services		\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
	Electronic Marquee Signs	\$165,972					
	Architect		\$15,268		0%	\$15,268	
	Construction		\$173,694		100%	\$0	
	Construction Manager		\$0 \$0		0% 0%	\$0 \$0	
	Misc. Consulting Services		20	20	0%	20	0%
	Replace Exterior Doors	\$123,000					
	Architect		\$13,482	\$13,482	100%	\$0	0%
	Construction		\$0		0%	\$0	
	Construction Manager		\$0		0%	\$0	
	Misc. Consulting Services		\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
	Repairs on Swimming Pool, Baseball						
	Dugout/Racquetball Repairs	\$200,000					
	Architect		\$24,075		100%	\$0	
	Construction		\$208,342		48%	\$107,919	
	Construction Manager Misc. Consulting Services		\$0 \$13,154		0% 100%	\$0 \$0	
	wise. Consuming Services		\$15,154	\$15,154	10070	Φ0	070
	La Prada Entrance (also see Loop Road						
	Project)	\$550,000					
	Architect		\$38,500		0%	\$38,500	
	Construction Construction Manager		\$452,408 \$0		100% 0%	\$0 \$0	
	Misc. Consulting Services		\$0 \$0		0%	\$0	
	Mise. Consulting Services		ΨΟ	ΨΟ	070	ΨΟ	070
	Re-Route Oates to Loop Road	\$1,679,900					
	Architect		\$109,900		0%	\$109,900	
	Construction Manager		\$0 \$0		0% 0%	\$0 \$0	
	Construction Manager Misc. Consulting Services		\$0 \$0		0%	\$0 \$0	
	EFC SARS Projects Subtotal	\$3,054,586	\$1,189,948	, .	66%	\$399,979	
	,		, ,	ŕ			
	EFC Projects Total	\$7,557,179	\$4,073,519	\$3,268,199	80%	\$805,320	20%
ECC Maintenance Projects							
	Replace/repair gym bleachers C220	\$55,290					
	Architect		\$3,745		100%	\$0	
	Construction		\$0		0%	\$0	
	Construction Manager Misc. Consulting Services		\$0 \$0		0% 0%	\$0 \$0	
	wise. Consulting Services		ΨΟ	ΨΟ	070	ΨΟ	0,0
	Replace and Seal all Exterior windows						
	at Paramount	\$277,169					
	Architect		\$18,774		100%	\$0	
	Construction Construction Manager		\$0 \$0		0% 0%	\$0 \$0	
	Misc. Consulting Services		\$0 \$0		0%	\$0 \$0	
	5		, ,	7.	•	7.0	
	Deules-Deufe Bill A. 3	\$359,385					
	Replace Roof on Bldg A and penthouse Architect		\$24,342	\$24,342	100%	\$0	0%
	Construction		\$24,342		0%	\$0 \$0	
	Construction Manager		\$0		0%	\$0	
	Misc. Consulting Services		\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%

Location	Project	Total Estimated Dollars	Dollars Allocated	Non-M/WBE Dollars	Non- M/WBE %	M/WBE Dollars	M/WBE %
ECC							
Maintenance Projects							
(cont)							
, ,	Replace Portion of Elm Street sidewalk						
	by Bookstore	\$11,208					
	Architect Construction		\$749 \$0	\$749 \$0	100% 0%	\$0 \$0	
	Construction Manager		\$0 \$0	\$0 \$0	0%	\$0	
	Misc. Consulting Services		\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	
	Repair Exterior sidewalks; east and						
	north building perimeters @BJP	0.42.020	¢2.000	#2 800	1000/	¢0	00/
	Architect Construction	\$42,030	\$2,809 \$0	\$2,809 \$0	100% 0%	\$0 \$0	
	Construction Manager		\$0 \$0	\$0 \$0	0%	\$0	
	Misc. Consulting Services		\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
	Replace AHU drives, shaft, bearings,						
	controls - 9 each at BJP	\$193,515					
	Architect		\$13,108	\$13,108	100%	\$0	
	Construction Manager		\$0 \$0	\$0 \$0	0% 0%	\$0 \$0	
	Construction Manager Misc. Consulting Services		\$0 \$0	\$0 \$0	0%	\$0 \$0	
	Replace Surge Suppressors at						
	Distribution Panels - BJP	\$55,290					
	Architect		\$3,745	\$3,745	100%	\$0	0%
	Construction		\$0	\$0		\$0	
	Construction Manager Misc. Consulting Services		\$0 \$0	\$0 \$0	0% 0%	\$0 \$0	
	-		ΨΟ	ΨΟ	070	ΨΟ	070
	Replace carpet 1st/2nd floor offices/classrooms - BJP	\$138,226					
	Architect	\$136,220	\$9,363	\$0	0%	\$9,363	100%
	Construction		\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	
	Construction Manager		\$3,863	\$3,863	100%	\$0	
	Misc. Consulting Services		\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
	Replace Toilet Partitions in all	055.200					
	restrooms at BJP Architect	\$55,290	\$3,745	\$0	0%	\$3,745	100%
	Construction		\$5,745	\$0 \$0	0%	\$5,743	
	Construction Manager		\$1,545	\$1,545	100%	\$0	
	Misc. Consulting Services		\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
	Replace Restroom Fixtures at BJP	\$13,108					
	Architect		\$13,108	\$0		\$13,108	
	Construction		\$0			\$0	
	Construction Manager Misc. Consulting Services		\$5,408 \$0			\$0 \$0	
	-	\$266,000					
	Skylight replacement/renovations Architect	\$366,090	\$17,750	\$0	0%	\$17,750	100%
	Construction		\$340,158	\$340,158		\$0	
	Construction Manager		\$10,487	\$10,487		\$0	
	Misc. Consulting Services		\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
	Replace 9 air units	\$674,880					
	Architect Construction		\$89,880			\$89,880	
	Construction Construction Manager		\$585,000 \$37,080			\$0 \$0	
	Misc. Consulting Services		\$37,080			\$0 \$0	
	ECC Maintenance Projects Subtotal	\$2,241,481	\$1,184,659	\$1,050,813	89%	\$133,846	11%

Location	Project	Total Estimated Dollars	Dollars Allocated	Non-M/WBE Dollars	Non- M/WBE %	M/WBE Dollars	M/WBE %
ECC SARS							
Projects	CCTV Replacement at 701 Elm	\$53,451					
	Architect		\$0	\$0		\$0	
	Construction		\$53,804	\$53,804		\$0	
	Construction Manager Misc. Consulting Services		\$0 \$0	\$0 \$0		\$0 \$0	
	ECC SARS Project Subtotal	\$53,451	\$53,804	\$53,804		\$0	
	ECC Projects Total	\$2,294,932	\$1,238,463	\$1,104,617		\$133,846	
	ECC Frojects Total	\$4,49 4 ,334	\$1,230,403	\$1,104,017	09/0	ф133,0 4 0	11 /0
MVC Maintenance Projects							
	Replace pool filter tanks, piping pool						
	deck and underwater lights	\$143,754	¢0.727	¢Ω	00/	¢0.727	1000/
	Architect Construction		\$9,737 \$0	\$0 \$0		\$9,737 \$0	
	Construction Manager		\$4,017	\$4,017		\$0	
	Misc. Consulting Services		\$0			\$0	0%
	Design of the Assessment of the Assessment						
	Repair cooling tower and replace corroded pipe	\$138,226					
	Architect	Ψ130,220	\$9,363	\$0	0%	\$9,363	100%
	Construction		\$152,161	\$152,161	100%	\$0	
	Construction Manager		\$3,863	\$3,863	100%	\$0	0%
	Misc. Consulting Services		\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
	Replace gymnasium roof	\$221,160					
	Architect	4,	\$14,980	\$14,980	100%	\$0	0%
	Construction		\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
	Construction Manager		\$6,180	\$6,180		\$0	
	Misc. Consulting Services		\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
	Replace 1000T centrifugal chiller - CH-						
	2	\$829,350					
	Architect		\$56,175	\$56,175		\$0	
	Construction		\$0			\$0	
	Construction Manager Misc. Consulting Services		\$0 \$0	\$0 \$0		\$0 \$0	
	Mise. Consulting Services		φο	ΨΟ	070	ΨΟ	070
	Replace motors and VFD's on AHUs A-						
	1, A-2, A-3 and A-4	\$110,850	Φ 7 , 100	ф д 400	1000/	40	00/
	Architect Construction		\$7,490	\$7,490		\$0	
	Construction Manager		\$0 \$0			\$0 \$0	
	Misc. Consulting Services		\$0 \$0			\$0	
	<u> </u>						
	Replace Hall Carpet, all levels, main	d < = 2 + 2 =					
	campus, 158,000 square feet Architect	\$652,422	¢44 101	¢44.101	1000/	ФО.	00/
	Construction		\$44,191 \$0	\$44,191 \$0	100% 0%	\$0 \$0	
	Construction Manager		\$0 \$0			\$0 \$0	
	Misc. Consulting Services		\$0			\$0	
	MVC Maintenance Projects Subtotal	\$2,095,762	\$308,157	\$289,057	94%	\$19,100	6%
	MVC Projects Total	\$2,095,762	\$308,157	\$289,057	94%	\$19,100	6%

Note: MVC does not currently have any SARS projects

Location	Project	Total Estimated Dollars	Dollars Allocated	Non-M/WBE Dollars	Non- M/WBE %	M/WBE Dollars	M/WBE %
NLC Maintenance Projects (cont)							
	Repair Roofs, exterior stucco, water infiltration, Bldg. R	\$364,260					
	Architect	+·, <u>-</u>	\$24,343	\$0	0%	\$24,343	100%
	Construction		\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	
	Construction Manager Misc. Consulting Services		\$0 \$0	\$0 \$0	0% 0%	\$0 \$0	
	Replace high priority water infiltration points - campus-wide	\$119,169					
	Architect		\$7,964	\$0	0%	\$7,964	
	Construction Manager		\$0 \$0	\$0 \$0	0% 0%	\$0 \$0	
	Construction Manager Misc. Consulting Services		\$0 \$0	\$0 \$0	0%	\$0 \$0	
	Replace piping insulation in section of	****					
	tunnel Architect	\$199,044	\$13,482	\$13,482	100%	\$0	0%
	Construction		\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	
	Construction Manager		\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	
	Misc. Consulting Services		\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
	Replace buried utility pipe in section of tunnel	\$99,522					
	Architect	Ψ>>,522	\$6,741	\$6,741	100%	\$0	0%
	Construction		\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	
	Construction Manager Misc. Consulting Services		\$0 \$0	\$0 \$0	0% 0%	\$0 \$0	
	Repair/re-upholster performance hall seating, 452 seats	\$217,422					
	Architect Construction		\$14,726 \$0	\$14,726 \$0	100% 0%	\$0 \$0	
	Construction Manager		\$0 \$0	\$0 \$0	0%	\$0 \$0	
	Misc. Consulting Services		\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
	Repair Tunnel Soils at Bldg F and Bldg A300	\$52,609					
	Architect	\$32,009	\$52,609	\$0	0%	\$52,609	100%
	Construction		\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	
	Construction Manager Misc. Consulting Services		\$10,487 \$0	\$10,487 \$0	100% 0%	\$0 \$0	
	-	\$1.500.435					
NLC SAR	NLC Maintenance Projects Subtotal	\$1,790,437	\$160,598	\$45,436	28%	\$115,162	72%
Projects	Student Life Center	\$3,800,000					
	Architect	\$3,800,000	\$270,162	\$270,162	100%	\$0	0%
	Construction		\$0	\$0		\$0	
	Construction Manager Misc. Consulting Services		\$0 \$0	\$0 \$0		\$0 \$0	
	Bldg. A Elevator	\$1,146,428					
	Architect		\$80,250	\$80,250		\$0	
	Construction Construction Manager		\$0 \$0	\$0 \$0		\$0 \$0	
	Misc. Consulting Services		\$0 \$0	\$0 \$0		\$0 \$0	
	Repair lab flooring Bldg. C	\$146,742					_
	Architect Construction		\$10,272 \$0	\$10,272 \$0		\$0 \$0	
	Construction Manager		\$0 \$0	\$0 \$0		\$0	
	Misc. Consulting Services		\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
	NLC SAR Project Subtotal	\$5,093,170	\$360,684	\$360,684	100%	\$0	0%
	NLC Projects Total	\$6,883,607	\$521,282	\$406,120	78%	\$115,162	22%

Location	Project	Total Estimated Dollars	Dollars Allocated	Non-M/WBE Dollars	Non- M/WBE %	M/WBE Dollars	M/WBE %
RLC Maintenance							
Projects	Replace Roofs: Bldgs N, A, C, S, G	\$1,548,120					
	Architect	ψ1,540,120	\$104,860	\$104,860	100%	\$0	0%
	Construction		\$0	\$0		\$0	
	Construction Manager Misc. Consulting Services		\$43,260 \$0	\$43,260 \$0	100% 0%	\$0 \$0	
	Fire Alarm System	\$1,105,900					
	Architect Construction		\$74,900 \$981,421	\$0 \$981,421	0% 100%	\$74,900 \$0	
	Construction Manager		\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	
	Misc. Consulting Services		\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
	Replace underground west side HVAC						
	piping Architect	\$707,712	\$47.026	\$0	0%	\$47,936	100%
	Construction		\$47,936 \$0	\$0 \$0	0%	\$47,930	
	Construction Manager		\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	
	Misc. Consulting Services		\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
	Replace 900 Ton Chiller No. 2	\$552,900					
	Architect Construction		\$37,450	\$0	0%	\$37,450	
	Construction Manager		\$0 \$0	\$0 \$0	0% 0%	\$0 \$0	
	Misc. Consulting Services		\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
	Repair/replace ADA ramps and						
	accessible access	\$330,636	4.0	**		4.0	0
	Architect Construction		\$0 \$0	\$0 \$0	0% 0%	\$0 \$0	
	Construction Manager		\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	
	Misc. Consulting Services		\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
	Replace original entrance doors, Phase II	\$404,722					
	Architect		\$27,413	\$27,413	100%	\$0	
	Construction Construction Manager		\$0 \$0	\$0 \$0	0% 0%	\$0 \$0	
	Misc. Consulting Services		\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	
	Refurbish existing cooling towers, 750 Ton, 3 each	\$315,153					
	Architect	ψ313,133	\$21,347	\$0	0%	\$21,347	100%
	Construction		\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	
	Construction Manager Misc. Consulting Services		\$0 \$0	\$0 \$0	0% 0%	\$0 \$0	
	Replace damper and actuators, AHU						
	1& AHU-2 at LCET Architect	\$7,740	\$524	\$524	100%	\$0	0%
	Construction		\$0			\$0	
	Construction Manager		\$0			\$0	
	Misc. Consulting Services		\$0			\$0	
	RLC Maintenance Projects Subtotal	\$4,972,883	\$1,339,111	\$1,157,478	86%	\$181,633	14%
RLC SAR Projects	0464 5 41	ФООТ ОТТ					
	84 Store Front doors Architect	\$231,911	\$45,065	\$0	0%	\$45,065	100%
	Construction		\$189,500			\$0	
	Construction Manager		\$0			\$0	
	Misc. Consulting Services		\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
	Roof Restoration	\$492,115	42.25		0	da.	
	Architect Construction		\$34,379 \$472,111	\$0 \$472,111	0% 100%	\$34,379 \$0	
	Construction Manager		\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
	Misc. Consulting Services		\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%

Location	Project	Total Estimated Dollars	Dollars Allocated	Non-M/WBE Dollars	Non- M/WBE %	M/WBE Dollars	M/WBE %
RLC SAR Projects (cont)							
(cont)	Sink Hole at South End of Lake	\$2,004,286	\$150.1 2 1	¢150.121	1000/	40	004
	Architect Construction		\$150,121 \$0	\$150,121 \$0	100% 0%	\$0 \$0	
	Construction Manager		\$0			\$0	
	Misc. Consulting Services		\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
	Sidewalk and Ramp Reconstruction	\$444,571	£44.040	£44.040	1000/	¢0	00/
	Architect Construction		\$44,048 \$0			\$0 \$0	
	Construction Manager		\$0			\$0	
	Misc. Consulting Services		\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
	Magnetic Locks on Interior	\$250,000	010.727	010.505	1000/		001
	Architect Construction		\$18,725 \$0		100% 0%	\$0 \$0	
	Construction Manager		\$0 \$0			\$0 \$0	
	Misc. Consulting Services		\$0			\$0	
	Portable Bldgs - Structural Beams	\$167,429					
	Architect Construction		\$12,540			\$0 \$0	
	Construction Manager		\$0 \$0			\$0 \$0	
	Misc. Consulting Services		\$0			\$0	
	RLC SAR Projects Subtotal	\$3,590,312	\$966,489	\$887,045	92%	\$79,444	8%
	RLC Project Total	\$8,563,195	\$2,305,600	\$2,044,523	89%	\$261,077	11%
DSC Maintenance Projects	Replace underground roof drain line on						
	North Wall	\$44,832	#2 00 5	40	004	42.005	1000/
	Architect Construction		\$2,996 \$0			\$2,996 \$0	
	Construction Manager		\$1,236			\$0	
	Misc. Consulting Services		\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
	Seal and Redo Parking Lots at DSC	\$221,160					
	Architect Construction		\$14,980 \$0			\$14,980 \$0	
	Construction Manager		\$6,180			\$0	
	Misc. Consulting Services		\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
	Upgrading IT Cabling Infrastructure - district wide	\$5,062,857					
	Architect		\$314,716				
	Construction Construction Manager		\$0 \$0			\$0 \$0	
	Misc. Consulting Services		\$0 \$0			\$0 \$0	
	Replace motor, VFD, belts/sheaves, TAB,AHU-6	\$44,832					
	Architect	. ,	\$2,996	\$2,996	100%	\$0	0%
	Construction		\$0			\$0	
	Construction Manager Misc. Consulting Services		\$0 \$0			\$0 \$0	
	Refurbish cooling tower	\$44,232					
	Architect	. ,	\$2,996	\$2,996	100%	\$0	
	Construction Manager		\$0			\$0	
	Construction Manager Misc. Consulting Services		\$0 \$0			\$0 \$0	
	DSC Maintenance Total	\$5,417,913	\$346,100	\$71,616	21%	\$274,484	79%
	Note: DSC has no SAR Projects						

Note: DSC has no SAR Projects

Location	Project	Total Estimated Dollars	Dollars Allocated	Non-M/WBE Dollars	Non- M/WBE %	M/WBE Dollars	M/WBE %
DO							
Maintenance							
Projects							
	Dock Lift	\$11,058					
	Architect		\$749	\$749	100%	\$0	0 0%
	Construction		\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0 0%
	Construction Manager		\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0 0%
	Misc. Consulting Services		\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0 0%
	DO Maintenance Total	\$11,058	\$749	\$749	100%	\$0	0 0%

Note: DO has no SAR Projects

Prepared by EVCBA Ed DesPlas April 24, 2010

INFORMATIVE REPORT NO. 40

PROGRESS REPORT ON CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS Status Report as of March 31, 2010

	PROJECTS	1							DES	IGN		ı			CON	ISTRI	JCTI)N	
	INOULCID								رمدرد						201				
	Project Status	Board Review	A & E Selection	Feasibility Study	Programming	Concept Review	Schematic Rev	30%	65%	%56	100%	Bidding	Board Approval	Construction Start	30%	%59	%56	100%	Final Completion Acceptance
	внс																		
1	Install access control system																		
2	Recarpet bldgs B,D,J,T																		
3	Install scene shop fire protection																		
	DCCCD Public Safety Comm.																		
4	system																		
5	Upgrade restrooms campus-wide																		
	Repaint 40 classrooms, 20 labs, &																		
6	performance hall																		
7	Update/replace exterior signage																		
	Replace walkways/sidewalks																		
8	campus wide Replace 700T centrifugal chiller																		
9	bldg B																		
	Relocate police & communication.																		
10	center																		
11	Parking lot expansion																		
12	CCTV System																		
12	Bond Program																		
	Construct Science & Allied Health																		
13	Bldg																		
14	Expand Automotive Technology																		
	Construct Workforce &																		
15	Continuing Education Bldg																		
	CVC																		
	Correct subsurface drainage bldgs																		
1	B, C, D																		
	Replace transformer & switchgear																		
2	bldg B																		
2	Replace glass doors & related store																		
3	fronts bldgs C & E Update fire sprinkler systems bldgs														-				
4	D, E, F, G																		
	Geotechnical & survey at NE																		
5	corner for heavy equip. training																		
	Bond Program																		
6	Expand mechanical infrastructure																		
7	Construct Science bldg																		
8	Construct Industrial Tech bldg																		
	DO																		
1	Dock lift																		
	Bond Program																		
2	District Admin. Center																		
	DSC																		
1	Replace underground roof drainage																		
2	Seal & redo parking lots																		
3	Upgrade security system																		
4	IT cabling D-W																		
	Replace motor VFD etc. TAB,																		
5	AHU 6 @ Purchasing																		

PROGRESS REPORT ON CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

Status Report as of March 31, 2010

	PROJECTS	1							DES	IGN		1			CON	STRU	JCTI	ON	
	Project Status	Board Review	A & E Selection	Feasibility Study	Programming	Concept Review	Schematic Rev	30%	%59	%56	100%	Bidding	Board Approval	Construction Start	30%	%59	%56	100%	Final Completion Acceptance
6	Refurbish cooling tower																		
7	Elevator Modernizations																		
/	BHC/MVC/ECC/ RLC																		
	D-W																		
1	Feasibility study IT environment upgrades																		
	DW consulting on vertical																		
2	transportation																		
	ECC																		
1	Upgrade security system 701																		
2	Replace 9 air handlers																		
	Replace carpet offices/classrooms																		
3	@ BJP																L		
4	Replace toilet partitions @ BJP																		
5	Replace restroom fixtures @ BJP																		
6	Replace skylights @ Paramount																		
7	Replace window tint bldg. R																		
8	Welding exhaust system BJP																		
	Replace/repair gym bleachers																		
9	C220																		
	Replace & seal all ext. windows,																		
10	Paramount																		
11	Replace roof bldg A & Penthouse																		
12	Replace portion Elm St sidewalk																		
13	Repair exterior sidewalks E & N @ BJP																		
13	Replace AHU drives, shaft,																		
14	bearing, controls @ BJP											ĺ							
1.7	Structural analysis roof & ramp																		
15	modification @ BJP																		
16	Structural analysis of bldg. A,B,C																		
	Replace surge suppressors @																		
17	distribution panels																		
	Bond Program																		
18	Develop West Campus																		
	Build Center for Allied Health &																		
19	Nursing																		
20	Back fill Adaptive Remodel																		
	EFC																		
1	Reconstruct roadway																		
2	Realign La Prada Drive																		
3	Repair foam roof bldgs C,L,M,N,P																		
4	Gymnasium bleacher replacement																		
5	Repair 6 racket-ball courts																		
6	Repair baseball backstop & dugout																		
7	Electronic marquee sign																		
8	Refurbish restrooms																		
9	Repair upper courtyard																		
10	Replace asphalt parking lots																		
11	CCTV																		
12	Replace exterior doors																		
13	Swimming pool																		

PROGRESS REPORT ON CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

Status Report as of March 31, 2010

	PROJECTS								DES	IGN					CON	STRU	JCTIO	ON	
													1	-					
	Project Status	Board Review	A & E Selection	Feasibility Study	Programming	Concept Review	Schematic Rev	30%	%59	%56	100%	Bidding	Board Approval	Construction Start	30%	%59	%56	100%	Final Completion Acceptance
14	Re-route Oates to Loop Road																		
15	Design services carpet (Perf. Hall)																		
16	Design services @ fireside lounge																		
17	Design services C201																		
	Design services @ library																		
18	renovation																		
19	Oates/Spur paving drain Remove/replace sidewalks campus																		
20	wide																		
20	Bond Program																		
21	Develop South Campus																		
22	Expand Mechanical Infrastructure																		
23	Build Learning Center																		
24	Remodel vacated space																		
	Construct Continuing Education																		
25	Workforce & Criminal Justice																		
25	Bldg Construct Center for Child &																		
26	Family Studies																		
27	Construct Technology Bldg																		
	MVC																		
1	Replace access control																		
2	Replace gym roof																		
3	Replace pool filter tanks, deck & underwater lights																		
4	Repair cooling tower/Replace pipe																		
5	Replace hall carpet, main campus																		
6	Replace 1000T chiller																		
7	Replace motors & VFD's on AHUs																		
8	Relocate baseball field fence																		
	Bond Program Build soccer fields & community																		
9	recreation complex																		
10	Expand Mechanical Infrastructure																		
11	Construct Science Bldg																		
12	Construct Performance Hall																		
13	Remodel vacated space																		
14	Construct Economic & Workforce Center																		
15	Construct Student Center																		
13	NLC																		
1	Remodel & convert old library																		
2	Install CCTV system																		\Box
3	Retrofit interior lighting																		
4	Construct new elevator for bldg A																		
5	Replace HVAC system bldg H; H200 & H300																		
6	Replace roofs bldgs H & K																		
7	Repair/replace concrete steps, bldg A waterproof																		
8	Repair roofs, exterior stucco water leaks bldg R																		
	Tourns orag It									·									

PROGRESS REPORT ON CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

Status Report as of March 31, 2010

	PROJECTS								DES	IGN		1			CON	ISTRU	JCTI	ON	
														4.					
	Project Status	Board Review	A & E Selection	Feasibility Study	Programming	Concept Review	Schematic Rev	30%	%59	%56	100%	Bidding	Board Approval	Construction Start	30%	%59	%56	100%	Final Completion Acceptance
9	Repair high priority water infiltration points campus wide																		
	Repair piping insulation in section																		
10	of tunnel Replace buried utility pipe in																		
11	section of tunnel Repair/re-upholster Performance																		
12	Hall seating, 452 seats																		
13	Repair tunnel soils @ bldg F & A300																		
14	Repair lab flooring Bldg C																		
15	Performance Hall upgrades						L												
16	Slope remediation																		
17	Life safety study Perf. Hall																		
18	Refurbish/repaint brick																		
19	H200 student life renovation																		
	Bond Program																		
20	Develop South Campus																		
21	Develop North Campus																		
22	Expand Mechanical Infrastructure																		
23	Construct Science Bldg																		
24	Construct General Purpose Bldg																		
25	Workforce Development Center																		
26	Remodel vacated space																		
27	Repair structural/waterproofing																		
	RLC																		\vdash
1	Replace fire alarms campus-wide																		$\vdash \vdash$
2	Repair sinkhole south end of lake																		\vdash
3	Replace ADA Access Restore roof bldgs A,N,F																		
5	Restore roof bldgs A,N,F Replace roof bldgs N,A,C,S,G,P																		
	Replace underground West side																		
6	HVAC piping																		1
7	Replace 900T chiller #2																		
8	Replace original entrance doors phase II																		
9	Refurbish existing cooling towers, 3 - 750T																		
10	Replace 84 store front doors																		
11	Sidewalk & ramp reconstruction																		
12	Magnetic locks on interior																		
13	Performance Hall humidity study																		
14	Re-route HX piping																		
	Bond Program																		
15	Construct Science Bldg & expand parking/Mechanical Infrastructure																		
16	Renovate Sabine Hall																		
17	Develop Garland Campus																		
	LCET																		
1	Replace damper & actuators, AHU 1 & 2 @ LCET																		

COMPLETED PROJECTS¹

Repaint 40 classrooms, 20 labs, & performance hall (BHC)
Geotechnical & survey at NE corner for heavy equip. training (CVC)
DW consulting on vertical transportation (DW)
Reconstruct roadway (EFC)
Realign La Prada Drive (EFC)
Gymnasium bleacher replacement (EFC)
Repair 6 racket-ball courts (EFC)
Repair baseball backstop & dugout (EFC)
Swimming pool (EFC)

1 This is the last report on which these projects will appear.

BOND PROGRAM 100% COMPLETED PROJECTS²

- 1. Expand Automotive Technology (BHC)
- 2. Construct Science & Allied Health Bldg (BHC)
- 3. Construct Workforce & Continuing Education Bldg (BHC)
- 4. Expand Mechanical Infrastructure (CVC)
- 5. Construct Science Bldg (CVC)
- 6. Construct Industrial Tech Bldg (CVC)
- 7. District Admin. Center (DO)
- 8. Build Center for Allied Health & Nursing (ECC)
- 9. Develop West Campus (ECC)
- 10. Develop South Campus (EFC)
- 11. Expand Mechanical Infrastructure (EFC)
- 12. Build Learning Center (EFC)
- 13. Construct Continuing Education Workforce & Criminal Justice Bldg (EFC)
- 14. Construct Center for Child & Family Studies (EFC)
- 15. Build Soccer Fields & Community Recreation Complex (MVC)
- 16. Expand Mechanical Infrastructure (MVC)
- 17. Construct Science Bldg (MVC)
- 18. Construct Performance Hall (MVC)
- 19. Construct Economic & Workforce Development Center (MVC)
- 20. Construct Student Center (MVC)
- 21. Develop South Campus (NLC)
- 22. Develop North Campus (NLC)
- 23. Expand Mechanical Infrastructure (NLC)
- 24. Construct Science Bldg (NLC)
- 25. Construct General Purpose Bldg (NLC)
- 26. Workforce Development Center (NLC)
- 27. Repair structural/waterproofing (NLC)
- 28. Construct Science Bldg & expand parking/Mechanical Infrastructure (RLC)
- 29. Develop Garland Campus (RLC)

²The 100% completed Bond Program projects will continue to appear on this report.

INFORMATIVE REPORT NO. 41

Bond Program Report on Projects

The status of planning as of March 31, 2010 for projects assigned to contracted construction program managers and other bond funded projects.

Background

The Bond Program Management Team has begun publishing a status report at www.dcccd.edu that includes site photographs, Gantt charts for each project, upcoming deadlines and persons to contact for submitting proposals and bids. The primary audiences for the Internet report are taxpayers in Dallas County and local businesses that are interested in participating in the District's bond program.

The primary audience for this report is the District's Board of Trustees. In this report, Trustees are informed about program design for new buildings, potential and actual impacts on campus operations and surrounding neighborhoods, and other matters that may affect student learning, operational productivity, public safety, and constituents' perceptions about use of public funds. Also listed are projects managed through DCCCD Facilities Management as part of the 2004 bond program.

			Awarded \$		
Brookhaven College	Program Manager Fee	Architect Fee	CMAR / Contractor	Other Professional Services	Other Awards
Location Wide	3,225,032				
Original Budget: \$0					
Revised Budget: \$3,225,032					
Science and Allied Health Building	0	3,673,731	39,002,042	434,981	3,509,248
Original Budget: \$29,200,000		Mana	ged by Bond Pro	cupancy: Dec (ogram Manager aximum Price 0	nent Team.
Revised Budget: \$46,765,495					
Total Awarded: \$46,620,002					
Automotive Technology Expansion	0	352,950	3,881,695	82,880	52,168
Original Budget: \$4,000,000	Cons			ccupancy: Aug ogram Manager	
Revised Budget: \$4,539,666					
Total Awarded: \$4,369,693					

			Awarded \$		
Brookhaven College	Program Manager Fee	Architect Fee	CMAR / Contractor	Other Professional Services	Other Awards
Workforce & Continuing Education Building	O Const	620,618	6,364,767	93,116	257,594
Original Budget: \$8,200,000		Mana	t / Beneficial Oo ged by Bond Pro R Guaranteed M	ogram Managei	ment Team.
Revised Budget: \$7,800,006					
Total Awarded: \$7,336,095				Mare	ch 31, 2010
Location Summary	Original 1 60,606	_	Revised Budg 62,330,200	,	Awarded: 550,823

		BHC M	I/WBE Partic	cipation		
	Total Contracted Dollars	Dollars Allocated	Non- MWBE Dollars	Non- MWBE %	MWBE Dollars	MWBE %
Sub- total	57,873,491	57,873,491	36,833,184	64%	21,040,307	36%

			Awarded \$		
Cedar Valley College	Program Manager Fee	Architect Fee	CMAR / Contractor	Other Professional Services	Other Awards
Location Wide	2,806,382				
Original Budget: \$0					
Revised Budget: \$2,806,382					
Mechanical Infrastructure	0	0_	0	77,530	0
Original Budget: \$4,306,840	Cons			Occupancy: Aprogram Manager	
Revised Budget: \$77,810	_	nd scope inc technology b		e, allied health,	and
Total Awarded: \$77,530					
Science, Allied Health, & Veterinary Technology Bldg. Original Budget: \$30,600,000	\$30,754	Mana 4,172 <i>CMAI</i>	ged by Bond Pr	617,851 Cocupancy: Aprogram Manager Maximum Price	nent Team.
Revised Budget: \$39,147,228 *	ψ33,300 (idded from f	non bond progn	um donais.	
Total Awarded: \$39,149,476					

Budget: \$6,600,000 \$11,1 Revised Budget: \$14,386,263	A renitect	Contractor 11,471,680	Other Professional Services 210,022	Other Awards 1,062,728
Technology Bldg. Original Budget: \$6,600,000 Revised Budget: \$14,386,263	CO	MPL	ETE	D
Budget: \$6,600,000 \$11,1 Revised Budget: \$14,386,263	onstruction Sta	art / Reneficial O	ccupancy: Ian	$\overline{00}/D$
		aged by Bond Pr R Guaranteed Mo	ogram Manage	ment Team. 12/13/2007.
Total Awarded: \$13,882,237 Location Summary 53,			Mag	ch 31, 2010

	CVC M/WBE Participation								
	Total Contracted Dollars	Dollars Allocated	Non- MWBE Dollars	Non- MWBE %	MWBE Dollars	MWBE %			
Sub- total	51,586,653	51,586,653	42,182,117	82%	9,404,536	18%			

	Awarded \$							
Eastfield College	Program Manager Fee	Architect Fee	CMAR / Contractor	Other Professional Services	Other Awards			
Location Wide	2,833,863							
Original Budget: \$0								
Revised Budget: \$2,833,863								
South								
Campus	0	833,409	9,427,921	2,826,224	752,631			
Original	COMPIETED							
Budget: \$10,200,000	Construction Start / Beneficial Occupancy: May 08 / May 09							
	Managed by Bond Program Management Team.							
Revised Budget:	\$9,309,163 CMAR Guaranteed Maximum Price 4/24/2008.							
\$13,854,057 *	* \$2,420,039 land purchase and \$296,152 demolition. \$372,349 added from non-bond program dollars.							
Total								
Awarded:								
\$13,840,185			_					
Mechanical Infrastructure	0	0	0	94,433	0			
Original		; O N	<u>// P L E</u>					
Budget: \$2,306,840	Construction Start / Beneficial Occupancy: Sep 08 / Sep 09 Managed by Bond Program Management Team.							
Revised	Budget an	nd scope inc	luded in workfo	orce developmer	nt building.			
Budget: \$94,433		•		•	•			
Total								
Awarded:								
\$94,433								

	Awarded \$						
Eastfield College	Program Manager Fee	Architect Fee	CMAR / Contractor	Other Professional Services	Other Awards		
Adaptive Remodel	0	23,880	4,347,148	24,689	456,124		
Original Budget: \$4,600,000	Cons			ccupancy: Jul (ogram Manager	•		
Revised Budget: \$4,863,778	\$2,920,037 Design-Build Guaranteed Maximum Price 5/29/2009. Budget transferred to workforce development building, parent child study center, and industrial technology building.						
Total Awarded: \$4,851,841							
Learning Center	0	984,457	11,766,086	135,691	1,379,635		
Original Budget: \$17,400,000	COMPLETED Construction Start / Beneficial Occupancy: Aug 07 / Nov 08						
Revised Budget: \$14,267,371	Managed by Bond Program Management Team \$11,766,086 CMAR Guaranteed Maximum Price 8/9/2007 Budget transferred to workforce development building, parent						
Total Awarded: \$14,265,869	child study	center, and	industrial techn	ology building.			
Continuing Ed. Workforce & Criminal Justice Bldg.	0	747,294	9,483,953 P	127,148	506,234		
Original Budget: \$7,100,000 Construction Start / Beneficial Occupancy: S Managed by Bond Program Mana \$9,391,228 CMAR Guaranteed Maximum Pt				ogram Manager	nent Team.		
Revised Budget: \$10,864,718	Budget transferred to industrial technology building.						
Total Awarded: \$10,864,629							

	Awarded \$						
Eastfield College	Program Manager Fee	Architect Fee	CMAR / Contractor	Profe	ther essional vices	Other Awards	
Center for Child and Family Services Original Budget: \$0		Mana	6,232,847 PL art / Beneficial Conged by Bond Pr R Guaranteed 1	ogram	Manager	ment Team.	
Revised Budget: \$7,050,296							
Total Awarded: \$7,050,296							
Technology Building	0	446,607	7,073,517		100,546	278,820	
Original Budget: \$0 Revised Budget: \$7,916,189		Mana	Beneficial Occ ged by Bond Pr Caranteed M	ogram	Manager	nent Team.	
Total Awarded: \$7,899,490 Location Summary	Original 1	_	Revised Budş 61,744,705	_	Total A	ch 31, 2010 Awarded: 700,606	

	EFC M/WBE Participation									
	Total Contracted Dollars	Dollars Allocated	Non- MWBE Dollars	Non- MWBE %	MWBE Dollars	MWBE %				
Sub- total	57,757,694	57,647,674	40,609,301	70%	17,038,373	30%				

	Awarded \$						
El Centro College	Program Manager Fee	Architect Fee	CMAR / Contractor	Other Professional Services	Other Awards		
Location Wide	864,696						
Original Budget: \$0							
Revised Budget: \$864,696							
West Campus							
Original Budget: \$10,200,000	Constru	599,729 Constant /	8,622,927 Peneficial Occ	3,625,054	611,588		
Revised Budget: \$13,621,037 *	Construction Start / Beneficial Occupancy: May 08 / May 09 Managed by Bond Program Management Team. \$8,667,129 CMAR Guaranteed Maximum Price 4/30/2008.						
Total Awarded: \$13,459,298	* \$3,444,384 land purchase and \$486,653 demolition.						
Allied Health and Nursing	0	1,093,129	11,361,796	351,538	5,429,231		
Original Budget:		CON		ETEL	D		
\$16,100,000	Construction Start / End: Jan 06 / Aug 08 Managed by Facilities Management.						
Revised Budget: \$20,592,600 *	Awarded \$18,235,694 * \$292,600 added from non-bond program dollars.						
Adaptive Remodel	0	421,426	2,689,024	72,253	421,180		
Original Budget: \$3,850,000	Construction Start / End: April 09 / May 10 Managed by Facilities Management. Awarded \$3,603,883						
Revised Budget: \$4,998,646 *	* \$1,000,000 from mechanical infrastructure.						

	Awarded \$						
El Centro College	Program Manager Fee	Architect Fee	CMAR / Contractor	Other Professional Services	Other Awards		
Paramount Building /	Construction: Completed Managed by Facilities Management						
Land Acquisition				·	11,243,117		
Original Budget: \$11,000,000	COMPLETED						
Revised Budget: \$11,309,880				Marc	ch 31, 2010		
Location Summary	Original 46,990	0	Revised Budg 51,386,859	9	Awarded: 406,688		

	ECC M/WBE Participation									
	Total Contract Dollars	Dollars Allocated	Non- MWBE Dollars	Non- MWBE %	MWBE Dollars	MWBE %				
Sub- total	29,725,011	25,734,603	15,512,994	60%	10,221,609	40%				

			Awarded \$					
Mountain View College	Program Manager Fee	Architect Fee	CMAR / Contractor	Other Professional Services	Other Awards			
Location Wide	2,797,278							
Original Budget: \$0								
Revised Budget: \$2,797,278								
Mechanical Infrastructure	0	0	0	73,712	0			
Original Budget: \$4,491,280		truction Star	T. / Beneficial O	ccupancy: Dec	07 / Jul 09			
Revised Budget: \$73,712		nd scope inc	luded in science	ogram Manager e building and st udget transferre	tudent			
Total Awarded: \$73,712			ce development	_				
Science Building	0	1,171,350	12,787,238	380,643	680,112			
Original Budget: \$15,300,000		Construction Start / Beneficial Occupancy: Dec 07 / Dec 08						
Revised Budget: \$15,286,761	\$12,948,		•	ogram Manager aximum Price 1				
Total Awarded: \$15,019,343								

			Awarded \$		
Mountain View College	Program Manager Fee	Manager Architect CMAK / Fee Contractor F		Other Professional Services	Other Awards
Performance Hall	0	278,552	3,744,871	76,742	15,117
Original Budget: \$5,700,000	Cons		rt / Beneficial C	ecupancy: Jul (ogram Manager	_
Revised Budget: \$4,256,580	Partial bu	·	•	center and service	
Total Awarded: \$4,115,282					
Adaptive Remodel	0	16,050	3,597,865	62,709	162,593
Original Budget: \$2,300,000	Const			 ccupancy: May ogram Manager	
Revised Budget: \$4,149,878					
Total Awarded: \$3,839,217					

			Awarded \$		
Mountain View College	Program Manager Fee	Architect Fee	CMAR / Contractor	Other Professional Services	Other Awards
Economic and Workforce Development Building Original Budget: \$7,600,000		Mana	6,085,879 P L E / Beneficial Occ ged by Bond Pro R Guaranteed M	ogram Manager	nent Team.
Revised Budget: \$7,766,236					
Total Awarded: \$7,067,587					
Student Services Building Original Budget: \$16,500,000		Mana	14,538,183 The Property of th	ogram Manager	nent Team.
Revised Budget: \$17,615,166 Total Awarded: \$16,661,547	\$14,43 <i>0</i> ,	528 CMAR	Guaranteed Mo	iximum Frice 0	11/04/2008.

			Awarded \$					
Mountain View College	Program Manager Fee	Architect Fee	Other Professional Services	Other Awards				
Athletic and Community Recreation Complex	0	0 560,910 8,235,547 317,878 0 C O P E E D Construction Start / End: Mar 07 / Dec 08						
Original Budget: \$5,300,000				by Facilities Ma				
Revised Budget: \$9,309,625 *	* \$3,009,625 added from non-bond program dollars. March 31, 2010							
Location Summary	Original Budget: Revised Budget: Total Awarded: 57,191,280 61,255,236 58,688,301							

	MVC M/WBE Participation									
	Total Contracted Dollars	Dollars Allocated	Non- MWBE Dollars	Non- MWBE %	MWBE Dollars	MWBE %				
Sub- total	56,385,032	56,401,181	38,283,167	68%	18,118,014	32%				

			Awarded \$			
North Lake College	Program Manager Fee	Architect Fee	CMAR / Contractor	Other Professional Services	Other Awards	
Location Wide	3,007,482					
Original Budget: \$0						
Revised Budget: \$3,007,482						
South						
Campus	0	595,434	7,483,274	4,671,480	579,402	
Original Budget: \$10,200,000	Constr		/ Beneficial Oc	ccupancy: Dec (ogram Manager		
Revised Budget: \$13,474,736 *			Guaranteed Mo	aximum Price 1 670 demolition.	2/04/2007.	
Total Awarded: \$13,329,590						
North						
Campus	0	691,939	8,202,041	9,109,373	485,311	
Original Budget: \$10,200,000	Construction Start / Beneficial Occupancy: Aug 07 / Aug 08 Managed by Bond Program Management Team.					
Revised Budget:	\$8,185,430 CMAR Guaranteed Maximum Price 08/08/2007.					
\$18,515,354 *	* \$8,961,330 land purchase and related cost of \$23,900.					
Total Awarded: \$18,488,664						

			Awarded \$		
North Lake College	Program Manager Fee	Architect Fee	CMAR / Contractor	Other Professional Services	Other Awards
Mechanical Infrastructure Original Budget:	0			75,543	0
\$1,990,680 Revised Budget:	Budget aı	Mana	t / Beneficial Oo ged by Bond Pro luded in science	ogram Manager	ment Team.
\$75,543 Total Awarded: \$75,543	building.				
Adaptive Remodel	0	23,980	3,222,156	16,141	235,576
Original Budget: \$4,100,000 Revised Budget:		action Start Mana	/ Beneficial Occ ged by Bond Pro Guaranteed Mo	cupancy: May (ogram Manager	09 / Aug 10 ment Team.
\$4,527,466 Total Awarded: \$3,497,853					
Science Building	0	908,474	11,986,577	275,105	617,525
Original Budget: \$6,800,000		ruction Star	P L E	ecupancy: Nov	07 / Jan 09
Revised Budget: \$13,901,151 *		726 CMAR	ged by Bond Pro Guaranteed Mo	aximum Price 1	
Total Awarded: \$13,787,681			20 þ. 98		

			Awarded \$		
North Lake College	Program Manager Fee	Architect Fee	CMAR / Contractor	Other Professional Services	Other Awards
General Purpose Building	0	851,285	10,376,084	131,359	564,568
Original Budget: \$0		Manag	ged by Bond Pro	ccupancy: Jun (ogram Manager Iaximum Price	nent Team.
Revised Budget: \$12,460,000					
Total Awarded: \$11,923,296					
Workforce Development Center Original Budget: \$0	Cons		t / Beneficial O	52,053 ccupancy: Jul (ogram Manager	
Revised Budget: \$1,649,512	* \$121,942	added from	non-bond prog	ram dollars.	
Total Awarded: \$1,629,607					

			Awarded \$		
North Lake College	Program Manager Fee	Architect Fee	Other Profession Services	Awards	
Structural					
Repairs	0	125,500	1,150,929	27,5	0 0
Original Budget: \$2,000,000 Revised Budget: \$1,598,295	Con		PLE art / Beneficial (ged by Bond Pro		
Total Awarded: \$1,303,929				N	March 31, 2010
Location Summary	Original 55,790	0	Revised Budg 69,209,539	,	tal Awarded: 67,043,645

	NLC M/WBE Participation									
	Total Contracted Dollars	Dollars Allocated	Non- MWBE Dollars	Non- MWBE %	MWBE Dollars	MWBE %				
Sub- total	52,814,269	52,804,669	36,302,523	69%	16,502,246	31%				

			Awarded \$			
Richland College	Program Manager Fee	Architect Fee	CMAR / Contractor	Other Professional Services	Other Awards	
Location Wide Original	3,495,518					
Budget: \$0						
Revised Budget: \$3,495,518						
Garland						
Campus	0	904,560	10,393,900	3,559,979	0	
Original Budget:	C			ETEL	07 / 4 00	
\$0	Const			ccupancy: Dec (ogram Manager		
Revised	\$10,293,			aximum Price 1		
Budget: \$14,917,576 *	* \$3 216 Q4	53 land purc	hase and \$270 (917 demolition.		
Total		_	non-bond prog			
Awarded:						
\$14,858,439						
Science						
Building	0	3,569,600	42,897,634	751,527	1,355,730	
Original Budget:		CON	1 P L E	ETE		
\$31,600,000	Construction Start / Beneficial Occupancy: Nov 07 / Nov 09 Managed by Bond Program Management Team.					
Revised	\$42,556	-	-	Iaximum Price		
Budget: \$48,681,498						
Total						
Awarded: \$48,574,491						

		Awarded \$							
Richland College	Program Manager Fee	Architect Fee	CMAR / Contractor	Profes	her ssional vices	Other Awards			
Adaptive Remodel	0	24,840	5,017,000		0	0			
Original Budget: \$0	Cons		t / Beneficial O ged by Bond Pro	_	•	-			
Revised Budget: \$5,525,000			g	8	8				
Total Awarded: \$5,041,840					Marc	ch 31, 2010			
Location Summary	Original 56,006	0	Revised Budg 72,619,592	_		Awarded: 970,289			

	RLC M/WBE Participation								
	Total Contract Dollars	Dollars Allocated	Non- MWBE Dollars	Non- MWBE	MWBE Dollars	MWBE %			
Sub- total	67,490,830	65,990,830	53,721,394	81%	12,269,436	19%			

District Office		Awarded \$							
at 1601 S Lamar	Program Manager Fee	Architect Fee	CMAR / Contractor	Profe	ther essional evices	Other Awards			
Location Wide	553,601								
Original Budget: \$0									
Revised Budget: \$553,601									
District Administration Center	0	53,208	10,640,529	5,5	531,021	1,836,028			
Original Budget: \$0	Construction Start / Beneficial Occupancy: Feb 08 / Dec 08 Managed by Bond Program Management Team. \$10,226,208 Design-Build Guaranteed Maximum Price 3/5/2008.								
Revised Budget: \$18,077,438 *	* \$3,391,716 land purchase and \$92,802 demolition. \$1,511,578 added from non-bond program dollars.								
Total Awarded: \$18,060,786					Marc	ch 31, 2010			
Location Summary	Original 10,200	_	Revised Budg 18,631,039	_		Awarded: 614,387			

	DO M/WBE Participation							
	Total Contracted Dollars	Dollars Allocated	Non- MWBE Dollars	Non- MWBE %	MWBE Dollars	MWBE %		
Sub-								
total	13,235,057	13,235,057	10,733,301	81%	2,501,756	19%		

Other						
Property	Revised budget dollars were \$27,685,704. There is \$90,390					
Acquisition	designated of remaining property acquisition budget.					
Project	Revised budget dollars are \$3,500,156. Out of these funds					
Development	committed dollars total \$3,308,390, leaving a contingency of					
	\$191,767.					
	March 31, 2010					

	Notes
Other Professional Services	Examples of 'Other Professional Services' are geotechnical investigation services, civil and utility assessments, construction materials testing service consultants, environmental and hazardous materials consulting services and abatement, roofing consultant services, HVAC testing / adjusting / balancing consultant, and unique professional services (i.e., a theater assessment or LEED green building commissioning services).
Other Awards	Examples of 'Other Awards' are demolition activity, electrical and plumbing work, site cleanup, permits, fees, furniture / fixtures / equipment and technology.
Construction Start and End Dates	Construction start and end dates are subject to change due to weather, process delays, or unforeseen events beyond the scope of the District and the bond program management team. End date a.k.a. beneficial occupancy.
Financial Analysis	This report is an informative report only.

INFORMATIVE REPORT NO. 42

Facilities Management Project Report

The status of the work of facilities management on maintenance projects and staff assistance request (SARS) projects is reported for the period ending March 31, 2010.

Background

The following projects consist of deferred maintenance projects funded by the district and staff assistance (SAR) projects funded by the college campuses. The maintenance projects are developed by the annual audit of facilities by Facilities Management and the (SAR) projects are generated by special project request for the campuses in need of technical assistance from District Facilities Management Department.

Brookhaven	Awarded \$						
College Maintenance	Architect	ct Construction Construction Manager		Misc			
1) Mep Upgrade/ Restroom Renovations	90,252	0	28,428	0			
(D195)		Start / Fin	ish: April 09 / Se	ptember 10			
Estimated Cost: \$1,017,336							
Revised Cost: \$							
Awarded Amount: \$118,680							
2) Update/Replace Exterior Signage (D208)	9,363	0	0	0			
Estimated Cost: \$138,225		Start / Fir	nish: December 09	9 / April 10			
Revised Cost: \$							
Awarded Amount: \$9,363							
3) Replace walkways/ sidewalks campus-	24,343	0	0	0			
wide (D205) Estimated Cost: \$364,260		Start / Finish: 1	December 09 / De	ecember 10			
Revised Cost: \$							
Awarded Amount: \$24,343							

Brookhaven	Awarded \$					
College Maintenance	Architect	Const	truction	Constructi Manager	_	Misc
4) Replace 700T centrifugal chiller, Building B (D207)	33,705		0	13,9	905	0
Estimated Cost: \$497,610	Start / Finish: December 09 / June 11					
Revised Cost: \$						
Awarded Amount: \$47,610						
BHC Maintenance Summary	Total Estimated Cost: \$2,017,431		Total Revised Cost: \$0		Total Awarded Amount: \$199,996	

Brookhaven	Awarded \$						
College SAR	Architect	Construction	Construction Manager	Misc.			
1) Swipe Card Access Control System (BHC302)	18,725	480,504	0	0			
Estimated Cost: \$500,000	Start / Finish: December 06 / February 10						
Revised Cost: \$							
Awarded Amount: \$499,229							
2) Police Communication System (BHC310)	90,950	0	0	0			
Estimated Cost: \$1,214,286		Start /	Finish: August 0	8 / June 10			
Revised Cost: \$							
Awarded Amount: \$90,950							
3) Sprinkler Sys Renovation/Fire Protection	2,597	0	0	0			
(BHC313)		Sta	art / Finish: May	09 / TBD*			
Estimated Cost: \$37,100							
Revised Cost: \$							
Awarded Amount: \$2,597							

Brookhaven	Awarded \$				
College SAR	Architect	Construction	Construction Manager	Misc.	
4) Feasibility study Recommendation/ design to add	13,700	0	0	0	
parking spaces in the E-1, E-2, S-1, W-1 and W-2 parking-lots at (BHC314)					
Estimated Cost: \$209,414					
Revised Cost: \$					
Awarded Amount: \$13,700					
BHC SAR Summary	Total Estim Cost: \$1,960,80	Cos	st: An	Awarded nount: 06,476	

^{*} TBD – To Be Determined

Cedar Valley	Awarded \$						
College Maintenance	Architect	Construction	Construction Manager	Misc.			
1) Correct water drainage, Bldg. B,C,D (D200)	37,450	0	15,450	0			
Estimated Cost: \$552,900	Start / Finish: December 08 / December						
Revised Cost: \$							
Awarded Amount: \$52,900							
2) Update Fire Sprinkler systems, Buildings D,E, F and G (D207)	77,522	0	0	0			
Estimated Cost: \$1,144,503	1	Start / Fir	nish: December 0	9 / June 11			
Revised Cost: \$							
Awarded Amount: \$77,522							
3) Replace glass in Bldg C,E (D195)	46,494	0	14,678	0			
Estimated Cost: \$525,256	1	Finish: April 09 /	August 10				
Revised Cost: \$			-	-			
Awarded Amount: \$61,172	<u> </u>						

Cedar Valley	Awarded \$					
College Maintenance	Architect	Construction	Constr Man		Misc.	
4) Mep Project- replace switchgear (D196)	7,490	80,80	0	3,090	0	
Estimated Cost: \$110,580	Start / Finish: December 08 / May 10					
Revised Cost: \$						
Awarded Amount: \$91,380						
CVC Maintenance Summary	Total Estim Cost: \$2,333,23	(Total Revised Cost: \$0		Total Awarded Amount: \$282,974	

Cedar Valley	Awarded \$				
College SAR	Architect	Construction	Construction Manager	Misc.	
1) Geotechnical and Survey at Northeast corner	14,050	0	0	1,070	
for Heavy Equipment Training (CVC211)			Sta	art / Finish:	
Estimated Cost: \$15,000					
Revised Cost: \$					
Awarded Amount: \$15,120					
CVC SAR Summary	Total Estim Cost: \$15,000	Cos	st: Ar	Awarded nount: 15,120	

Eastfield		Award	led \$		
College Maintenance	Architect	Construction	Construction Manager	Misc.	
1) Upgrade Bromine Exhaust System (D196)	12,359	17,386	5,099	0	
Estimated Cost: \$182,458		Start / Finish	: December 08 /	January 10	
Revised Cost: \$					
Awarded Amount: \$34,844					
2) Repair foam roofs: Bldgs C, L, N, P (D198)	13,662	270,850	5,636	0	
Estimated Cost: \$204,439		Start / Fi	inish: February 0	9 / May 10	
Revised Cost: \$					
Awarded Amount: \$290,148					
3) Repair Upper Courtyard (D210)	42,094	0	17,366	0	
Estimated Cost: \$629,890	Start / Finish: December 09 / December 10				
Revised Cost: \$					
Awarded Amount: \$59,460					

Eastfield			Award	led \$		
College Maintenance	Architect	Cons	struction	Constru Mana		Misc.
4) Refurbish Restrooms, C3RW2, F2RM1, F2RW1, L3RM1, L3RW1 (D208)	10,486	Star	0 t / Finish:	Decembe	0 r 09 / De	4,300 ecember 10
Estimated Cost: \$154,812						
Revised Cost: \$						
Awarded Amount: \$14,786						
5) Replace Asphalt Parking Lots (D210)	121,338		0		50,058	0
Estimated Cost: \$1,815,696		Star	t / Finish:	December	r 09 / De	ecember 10
Revised Cost: \$						
Awarded Amount: \$171,396						
EFC Maintenance Summary	Total Estimated Cost: Cos \$2,987,295 \$0		st:	An	Awarded nount: 70,634	

Eastfield	Awarded \$				
College SAR	Architect	Construction	Construction Manager	Misc.	
1) CCTV (EFC287)	7,490	0	0	0	
Estimated Cost: \$100,000		Start / l	Finish: Septembe	er 08 / TBD	
Revised Cost: \$					
Awarded Amount: \$7,490					
2) Bleacher Replacement (EFC288)	12,412	115,980	0	0	
Estimated Cost: \$165,714		Start / Finish	: September 08 /	January 10	
Revised Cost: \$					
Awarded Amount: \$128,392					
3) Electronic Marquee Signs (EFC291)	15,866	173,694	0	0	
Estimated Cost: \$165,972		Start /	Finish: March 09	9 / April 10	
Revised Cost: \$					
Awarded Amount: \$189,560					
4) Replace Exterior Doors (EFC292)	13,482	0	0	0	
Estimated Cost: \$123,000		Si	tart / Finish: Apri	il 09 / TBD	
Revised Cost: \$					
Awarded Amount:					

Eastfield			Award	led \$		
College SAR	Architect	Cons	truction	Constru Mana		Misc.
\$13,482						
5) Re-Route Oates to Loop Road (EFC 296)	109,900		0		0	0
Estimated Cost: \$1,679,900			Start	: / Finish:	Octobe	er 09 / TBD
Revised Cost: \$						
Awarded Amount: \$109,900						
6) Sidewalk Repair, Improvements & replacement (EFC	33,130		0		0	0 art / Finish:
299) Estimated Cost: \$318,160					Su	art / Finisn:
Revised Cost: \$						
Awarded Amount: \$33,130						
EFC SAR Summary	Total Estim	Cost:		st:	An	Awarded nount: 81,954

El Centro College	Awarded \$				
Maintenance Maintenance	Architect	Construction	Construction Manager	Misc.	
1) Replace/repair gym bleachers C220 (D208)	3,745	0	0	0	
Estimated Cost: \$55,290		Start / Fir	nish: December 0	9 / June 11	
Revised Cost: \$					
Awarded Amount: \$3,745					
2) Replace & seal all exterior windows,	18,774	0	0	0	
Paramount (D208)		Start / Fir	nish: December 0	9 / June 11	
Estimated Cost: \$277,169					
Revised Cost: \$					
Awarded Amount: \$18,774					
3) Replace roof, Bldg A and penthouse (D205)	24,342	0	0	0	
Estimated Cost: \$359,385		Start / Finish:	December 09 / De	ecember 10	
Revised Cost: \$					
Awarded Amount: \$24,342					

El Centro College		Award	ded \$	
Maintenance	Architect	rchitect Construction Construction Manager		
4) Replace portion of Elm St. sidewalk by Bookstore (D205)	749	0 Start / Finish:	0 December 09 / De	0 ecember 10
Estimated Cost: \$11,208				
Revised Cost: \$				
Awarded Amount: \$749				
5) Repair exterior sidewalks: east & north building	2,809	0	0	0
perimeters @ BJP (D205)		Start / Finish:	December 09 / De	ecember 10
Estimated Cost: \$42,030				
Revised Cost: \$				
Awarded Amount: \$2,809				
6) Replace AHU drives, shaft, bearings, controls,	13,108	0	5,408	0
9 each @ BJP (D207)		Start / Fir	nish: December 0	9 / June 11
Estimated Cost: \$193,515				
Revised Cost: \$				
Awarded Amount: \$18,516				

El Centro College	Awarded \$				
Maintenance Maintenance	Architect	Construction	Construction Manager	Misc.	
7) Replace surge suppressors at distribution panels @ BJP (D207)	3,745	0	1,545	0	
Estimated Cost: \$55,290		Start / Fir	nish: December 0	19 / June 11	
Revised Cost: \$					
Awarded Amount: \$5,290					
8) Replace carpet, 1st/2nd floor offices/	9,363	277,157	3,863	0	
Classrooms @ BJP (D194)		Start / Fi	nish: December 0	8 / June 10	
Estimated Cost: \$138,226					
Revised Cost: \$					
Awarded Amount: \$290,383					
9) Replace toilet partitions in all	3,745	56,705	1,545	0	
restrooms @ BJP (D194)		Start / Fir	nish: December 0	8 / June 10	
Estimated Cost: \$55,290					
Revised Cost: \$					
Awarded Amount: \$61,995					

El Centro College	Awarded \$					
Maintenance Maintenance	Architect	Cons	truction	Constru Mana		Misc.
10) Replace Restroom Fixtures @ BJP (D194)	13,108		103,514		5,408	0
Estimated Cost: \$193,515			Start / Fir	nish: Dec	ember 0	8 / June 10
Revised Cost: \$						
Awarded Amount: \$122,030						
11) Sky light replacement/renovations	17,750		337,842		10,487	0
(ECC223)		Sta	rt / Finish	: Novem	ber 08 /	January 10
Estimated Cost: \$366,090						
Revised Cost: \$						
Awarded Amount: \$366,079						
12) Replace 9 Air Units (D199)	89,880		585,000		37,080	0
Estimated Cost: \$674,880		Sta	art / Finish	: Novem	ber 08 /	January 10
Revised Cost: \$						
Awarded Amount: \$711,960						
ECC Maintenance Summary	Total Estimated Cost: \$2,421,888		Total R Cos \$0	st:	An	Awarded nount: 626,672

El Centro College	Awarded \$					
SAR	Architect	Construction	Construction Manager	Misc.		
1) Structural Analysis Report adding 21 wind	5,885	0	0	0		
turbines on Bldg A and solar thermal Array on Bldg B&C (ECC225)			Sta	art / Finish:		
Estimated Cost: \$5,885						
Revised Cost: \$						
Awarded Amount: \$5,885						
2) Topographic Survey, Design and Specification	7,490	0	0	0		
of ADA area by the auditorium; Structural analysis report of the roof for solar thermal and photovoltaic arrays. (BJP61)			St	art / Finish:		
Estimated Cost: \$7,490						
Revised Cost: \$						
Awarded Amount: \$7,490						
ECC SAR Summary	Total Estim Cost: \$13,375	Cos	st: An	Awarded nount: 13,375		

Mountain View	Awarded \$					
College Maintenance	Architect	Construction	Construction Manager	Misc.		
1) Replace pool filter tanks, piping	9,737	0	4,017	0		
pool deck & underwater lights (D196)	Start / Finish: December 08 / May 10					
Estimated Cost: \$143,754						
Revised Cost: \$						
Awarded Amount: \$13,754						
2) Repair cooling tower and replace corroded pipe	9,363	170,576	3,863	0		
(D196)		Start / Fir	nish: December 0	8 / May 10		
Estimated Cost: \$138,226						
Revised Cost: \$						
Awarded Amount: \$183,802						
3) Replace gymnasium roof	14,980	139,000	6,180	0		
(D198) Estimated Cost: \$221,160		Start / Fir	nish: December 0	8 / May 10		
Revised Cost: \$						
Awarded Amount: \$160,160						

Mountain View	Awarded \$				
College Maintenance	Architect Construction Construction Manager Mi				
4) Replace 1000T centrifugal Chiller, CH-2 (D206)	56,175	0	23,175	0	
Estimated Cost: \$829,350		Start / Fir	nish: December (99 / June 11	
Revised Cost: \$					
Awarded Amount: \$79,350					
5) Replace motors and VFDs on AHUs A-1, A-2, A-	7,490	0	3,090	0	
3 & A-4. (D206)		Start / Fir	nish: December 0	9 / June 11	
Estimated Cost: \$110,580					
Revised Cost: \$					
Awarded Amount: \$10,580					
6) Replace Hall Carpet, all levels, main campus,	44,191	0	0	0	
158,000 SF (D208)		Start / Fir	nish: December 0	9 / June 11	
Estimated Cost: \$652,422					
Revised Cost: \$					
Awarded Amount: \$44,191					
MVC Maintenance Summary	Total Estim Cost: \$2,095,49	Cos	st: Ar	Awarded nount: 91,837	

Mountain View	Awarded \$					
College SAR	Architect	Construction	Construction Manager	Misc.		
1) Relocate Baseball Field Fence (MVC204)	0	38,000		0		
Estimated Cost: \$:	Start / Finish:		
Revised Cost: \$						
Awarded Amount: \$38,000						
MVC SAR Summary	Total Estim Cost: \$0	Co	ost:	Total Awarded Amount: \$38,000		

North Lake	Awarded \$				
College Maintenance	Architect	Construction	Construction Manager	Misc.	
1) Repair Utility Tunnel (D203)	0	0	0	0	
Estimated Cost: \$285,804		Start / Finish:	December 09 / De	ecember 10	
Revised Cost: \$					
Awarded Amount: \$0					
2) Replace Roofs, Bldgs. H & K Waterproofing	22,283	0	0	0	
(D209)		Start / Finish:	December 09 / De	ecember 10	
Estimated Cost: \$333,438					
Revised Cost: \$					
Awarded Amount: \$22,283					
3) Repair/Replace concrete stairs, Bldg. A,	7,964	0	0	0	
Waterproofing (D209)		Start / Finish:	December 09 / De	ecember 10	
Estimated Cost: \$119,169					
Revised Cost: \$					
Awarded Amount: \$7,964					

North Lake	Awarded \$				
College Maintenance	Architect	Construction	Construction Manager	Misc.	
4) Repair Roofs, exterior stucco, water infiltration,	24,343	0	0	0	
Bldg. R (D209) Estimated Cost: \$364,260		Start / Finish:	December 09 / De	ecember 10	
Revised Cost: \$					
Awarded Amount: \$24,343					
5) Repair high priority water infiltration points,	7,964	0	0	0	
campus wide (D209)	Start / Finish: December 09 / December 10				
Estimated Cost: \$119,169					
Revised Cost: \$					
Awarded Amount: \$7,964					
6) Replace piping insulation in section of tunnel	13,482	0	5,562	0	
(D206) Estimated Cost: \$199,044		Start / Fir	nish: December 0	9 / June 11	
Revised Cost: \$					
Awarded Amount: \$19,044					

North Lake	Awarded \$					
College Maintenance	Architect	Const	ruction	Constr Mana		Misc.
7) Replace buried utility pipe in section of tunnel	6,741		0		2,781	0
(D206)		1	Start / Fir	nish: Dec	ember 0	9 / June 11
Estimated Cost: \$99,522						
Revised Cost: \$						
Awarded Amount: \$9,522						
8) Repair/ re-upholster performance hall	14,726		0		0	0
seating, 452 seats (D208)		,	Start / Fir	nish: Dec	ember 0	9 / June 11
Estimated Cost: \$217,422						
Revised Cost: \$						
Awarded Amount: \$14,726						
9) Repair Tunnel Soils At Bldg F & Bldg	52,609		0		0	0
A300 (D203)			Start /	Finish: I	Decembe	r 09 / TBD
Estimated Cost: \$702,386						
Revised Cost: \$						
Awarded Amount: \$52,609						
NLC Maintenance Summary	Total Estimated Cost: \$2,440,214		Total R Cos \$0	st:	An	Awarded nount: 58,455

North Lake	Awarded \$				
College SAR	Architect	Construction	Construction Manager	Misc.	
1) Student Life Center (NLC278)	270,162	1,389,277	0	0	
Estimated Cost: \$3,800,000		Start / F	Finish: March 08	/ March 11	
Revised Cost: \$					
Awarded Amount: \$1,659,439					
2) Bldg A Elevator (NLC328)	80,250	0	0	0	
Estimated Cost: \$1,146,428		Start / l	 Finish: April 09	/ March 11	
Revised Cost: \$					
Awarded Amount: \$80,250					
3) Repair lab flooring Bldg C (NLC335)	10,272	0	0	0	
Estimated Cost: \$146,742		Sta	rt / Finish: July 0	9 / June 10	
Revised Cost: \$					
Awarded Amount: \$10,272					

College SAR	Architect	Construction	Construction Manager	Misc.
4) Slope Remediation (NLC326/273)	17,086	55,075	0	14,325
Estimated Cost: \$105,230		Start .	/ Finish: March 0	07/ Pending
Revised Cost: \$				
Awarded Amount: \$86,486				
NLC SAR Summary	Total Estim Cost: \$5,198,40	Cos	t: An	Awarded nount: 336,447

Richland		led \$		
College Maintenance	Architect	Construction	Construction Manager	Misc.
1) Replace Roofs; Bldgs N, A, C, S, G (D198)	104,860	918,188	43,260	0
Estimated Cost: \$1,548,120		Start / Fir	nish: December 0	8 / May 10
Revised Cost: \$				
Awarded Amount: \$1,066,308				
2) Fire Alarm (RLC283)	74,900	1,000,063	0	0
Estimated Cost: \$1,105,900		Start /	Finish: April 07	/ March 10
Revised Cost: \$				
Awarded Amount: \$1,074,963				
3) Replace underground West side HVAC piping	47,936	0 Start /	19,776 Finish: Decembe	0 er 09 / TBD
(D211) Estimated Cost: \$707,712		Start	i misn. Becembe	1 ()) / 1
Revised Cost: \$				
Awarded Amount: \$67,712				

Richland	Awarded \$				
College Maintenance	Architect	Construction	Construction Manager	Misc.	
4) Replace 900 Ton Chiller No. 2 (D211)	37,450	0	15,450	0	
Estimated Cost: \$552,900		Start / Fir	nish: December (99 / June 11	
Revised Cost: \$					
Awarded Amount: \$52,900					
5) Repair/replace ADA ramps and accessible access	44,048	0	8,850	0	
(RLC301)		Start / Fir	nish: December 0	9 / May 10	
Estimated Cost: \$629,257					
Revised Cost: \$					
Awarded Amount: \$52,898					
6) Replace original entrance doors, Phase II (D208)	27,413	0	0	0	
Estimated Cost: \$404,722		Start / Fir	nish: December (99 / June 11	
Revised Cost: \$					
Awarded Amount: \$27,413					

7) Refurbish existing cooling	21,347	0	8,807	0	
-------------------------------	--------	---	-------	---	--

Richland	Awarded \$					
College Maintenance	Architect Construction Construction Manager					Misc.
towers, 750 Ton, 3 each (D211)			Start / Fir			9 / June 11
Estimated Cost: \$315,153						
Revised Cost: \$						
Awarded Amount: 30,154						
8) Replace damper and actuators, AHU 1 & AHU-2	524		0		216	0
@ LCET (D207)			Start / Fir	nish: Dec	ember 0	9 / June 11
Estimated Cost: \$7,740						
Revised Cost: \$						
Awarded Amount: \$740						
RLC Maintenance Summary	Total Estim Cost: \$5,271,50		Total R Cos \$0	st:	An	Awarded nount: 373,088

Richland	Awarded \$			
College SAR	Architect	Construction	Construction Manager	Misc.
1) 84 Store front doors (RLC290)	45,065	189,500	0	0
Estimated Cost: \$231,911		Start	 	y 08 / TBD
Revised Cost: \$				
Awarded Amount: \$234,565				
2) Roof Restoration (RLC295)	34,379	475,789	0	0
Estimated Cost: \$492,115		Start /	Finish: May 08 /	January 10
Revised Cost: \$				
Awarded Amount: \$510,168				
3) Sink Hole at South End of Lake (RLC296)	150,121	0	0	0
Estimated Cost: \$2,004,286		Start / Fin	ish: October 08 /	January 10
Revised Cost: \$				
Awarded Amount: \$150,121				

Richland	Awarded \$					
College SAR	Architect	Architect Construction		Misc.		
4)Magnetic Locks on Interior (RLC303)	18,725	0	0	0		
Estimated Cost: \$250,000		Start / Finish	: November 08 /	August 10		
Revised Cost: \$						
Awarded Amount: \$18,725						
5) Repair Parking Lot A (Asphalt) (RLC308)	12,540	0	0	0		
Estimated Cost: \$256,700			Sta	art / Finish:		
Revised Cost: \$						
Awarded Amount: \$12,540						
6) Traffic Control Study at Abrams and Shadow Dr	36,380	0	0	0		
and Walnut Street (RLC309)			Sta	art / Finish:		
Estimated Cost: \$519,714						
Revised Cost: \$						
Awarded Amount: \$36,380						

7)Humidity Study for Performance	17,976	0	0	0
-------------------------------------	--------	---	---	---

Richland	Awarded \$						
College SAR	Architect	Construction	Constru Mana		Misc.		
Hall (RLC310)							
Estimated Cost: \$256,800							
Revised Cost: \$							
Awarded Amount: \$17,976							
8)Relocating the Swimming Pool heat exchange piping (RLC311)	7,169		0	0 St:	0 art / Finish:		
Estimated Cost: \$109,583				200	1 1111911		
Revised Cost: \$							
Awarded Amount: \$7,169							
RLC SAR Summary	Total Estim Cost: \$4,121,10	C	Revised ost: \$0	Ar	Awarded nount: 87,644		

District Service		Award	led \$	
Center Maintenance	Architect	Construction	Construction Manager	Misc.
1) Replace underground roof drain line on	2,996	63,000	1,236	0
North Wall (D197)		Start / Fi	nish: December (08 / May 10
Estimated Cost: \$44,832				
Revised Cost: \$				
Awarded Amount: \$67,232				
2) Seal & Redo Parking Lots @ DSC (D197)	14,980	42,000	6,180	0
Estimated Cost: \$221,160		Start / Fi	nish: December (08 / May 10
Revised Cost: \$				
Awarded Amount: \$63,160				
3) Upgrading the Administrative cabling	314,716	0	0	0
infrastructure District Wide (D192)		Start	:/Finish: Octobe	er 07 / TBD
Estimated Cost: \$5,062,857				
Revised Cost: \$				
Awarded Amount: \$314,716				

District Service	Awarded \$					
Center Maintenance	Architect	Cons	struction	Constr Mana		Misc.
4) Replace motor, VFD, belts/sheaves, TAB, AHU-6 Purchasing (D207)	2,996		0 Start / Fir	nish: Dec	1,236 ember 0	0 9 / June 11
Estimated Cost: \$44,832						
Revised Cost: \$						
Awarded Amount: \$4,232						
5) Refurbish Cooling Tower (D207)	2,996		0		1,236	0
Estimated Cost: \$44,232			Start / Fir	nish: Dec	ember 0	9 / June 11
Revised Cost: \$						
Awarded Amount: \$4,232						
DSC Maintenance Summary	Total Estim Cost: \$5,417,91		Total R Cos \$0	st:	An	Awarded nount: 53,572

District Office	Awarded \$				
Maintenance	Architect	Cons	struction	Construction Manager	m Misc.
1) Dock Lift (D205)	749		0		0 0
Estimated Cost: \$11,058		Start	t / Finish:	December 09 /	December 10
Revised Cost: \$					
Awarded Amount: \$749					
DO Maintenance Summary	Total Estim Cost: \$11,058		Total R Cos \$0	at:	tal Awarded Amount: \$749

<u>Comparative Information on Employee Salary and Benefits as a Percentage of Budget</u>

As a follow-up to the item presented to the DCCCD Board at the April 6, 2010 meeting, Executive Vice Chancellor Ed DesPlas requested information from other Texas community colleges about the percentage of the institution's budget allocated for employee salary and benefits.

Below is a chart showing the information received from the institutions listed below. The request was for the college's unrestricted fund percent of total expenditures as represented by salaries, benefits and the total of both.

College	Salary %	Benefits	Total % of
		%	Budget
Alamo Community College District	62.8%	8.5%	76.7%
Alvin Community College	67%	14.4%	81.05%
Amarillo College	67%	9%	76%
Brazosport College	64.7%	3.2%	67.9%
Central Texas College	48%	11%	59%
Cisco Junior College	68%	6%	73%
College of the Mainland	63%	8%	71%
Collin College	54.2%	2.7%	56.9%
Dallas County Community College			
District*			
 Unrestricted budget 			
including reserves	59%	3%	62%
Del Mar College	59.5%	11.9%	71.4%
El Paso Community College	74%	5%	78%
Grayson County College	54.5%	7.8%	62.3%
Houston Community College	67.98%	2.57%	70.54%
Howard College	45.18%	4.10%	29.28%
Kilgore College	67.06%	6.31%	73.37%
Lee College	65%	8%	73%
Lone Star College System	66%	5%	71%
McLennan Community College	67%	3%	70%
Midland College	56%	8.3%	64.8%
North Central Texas College	67%	3.9%	71%
Odessa College	61%	7%	68%
San Jacinto College District System	61.8%	5.9%	67.7%

South Plains College	47%	18%	65%
South Texas College	67.67%	7.85%	75.52%
Southwest Texas Junior College	44%	13%	57%
Trinity Valley Community College	70%	10%	80%
Tyler Junior College	48.0%	4.96%	52.96%
Vernon College	69.33%	4.26%	73.6%
Victoria College	63.3%	7.4%	70.7%
Wharton County Junior College	57%	7%	64%

^{*}The percentages reflected above for the DCCCD are based on the report in the April 2010 Board agenda in the Informative Report 48 – Compensation as a Proportion of Budget. If reported for the DCCCD as unrestricted budget excluding reserves, the percentages for budgeted 09-10 would be: salaries as 68.18% and benefits as 3.45% for a total of 71.63%.

Cost of Extenuating Circumstances Days

At the work session on March 2, 2010, Vice Chair Flores asked the cost associated with the employee benefit that provides two days of paid leave for extenuating circumstances.

Paid leave for "extenuating circumstances" was instituted during former Chancellor Jan LeCroy's tenure, which was 1980-87. Administrators are allowed 15 hours per year, faculty 12 hours, and professional support staff 15 or 16 depending on whether their work week is 37.5 or 40 hours. Employees may carry forward unused hours for up to one year. Unused hours are not compensable upon terminating employment with the District; therefore this benefit is not an accrued liability.

"Extenuating circumstances" may be used for emergencies not otherwise covered or for personal business that cannot be transacted outside the employee's normal workday. Prior notice to the supervisor is required for leave in non-emergency situations.

The cost to the District is similar to that for paid leave for jury duty, bereavement, or illness. It is a cost in the sense of lost productivity for the time absent from work; it is not an expenditure of District funds.

An estimate of the current value of the total hours allowed each year for extenuating circumstances is \$1,358,834.

Richland Collegiate High School

At the Board Meeting on April 6, 2010, Vice Chair Flores submitted a list of questions concerning amendments to the charter for Richland Collegiate High School. The questions and answers appear below.

Question, page 60 of 270: Title of Assistant Superintendent is being changed to Deputy Superintendent, however under the superintendent's job description, item #2 still contains the title of Assistant Superintendent. Shouldn't that be changed to Deputy Superintendent?

<u>Response</u>: The title is corrected to read Deputy Superintendent in the amendments submitted to the Texas Education Agency.

Question: At the March board meeting when the question was asked about what the superintendent will be doing on a daily basis regarding the RCHS, one of the responses was that the superintendent will be dealing with student conduct issues, meeting with students and parents about student conduct issues. However, dealing with student conduct issues is not listed under the superintendent's job description. This is included in the principal's job description. So which is it, will the superintendent be involved in these matters or not? If not, then why were we informed of such at the March board meeting?

Response: The RCHS Principal is responsible for enforcing the RCHS Code of Student Conduct including informing and meeting with students and their parents and implementing disciplinary proceedings. The RCHS Principal, Deputy Superintendent, and Chief of Police, as appropriate, inform the RCHS Superintendent/President of all violations of the Code of Student Conduct, campus police reports involving RCHS, and disciplinary actions taken with RCHS students. The RCHS Superintendent/President may speak with any student and parent who seeks clarification about the steps of the formal grievance process. The RCHS Superintendent/President serves as the final campus-level appeal in any student grievance action.

Question: Also, when inquiry was made previously about President of RLC also serving as superintendent of RCHS, among the many justifications given for the extra service contract was the fact that the President met with community, students and parents. In this job description, there is nothing under the superintendent's duties and responsibilities that states there will be meetings with community, students and parents. This falls under the principal's duties and

responsibilities. Is that how it will operate so if we are to ask questions in the future we are not given justifications that do not, by charter, apply?

<u>Response</u>: These activities do not require specific enumeration in the RCHS Superintendent's job description as they fall under the duty of "responsible for all other functions and activities of the high school."

Question: Also going back to the previous inquiry of role of RLC President serving as superintendent of RCHS, another justification used for extra service contract was that RLC President was responsible for preparing reports and submitting to TEA. The way this was worded in the documents we were given, one was led to believe the president was actually sitting at the computer creating the report itself. In these current job descriptions:

a. Pg 60 of 270: The RLC President/RCHS Superintendent approves reports and submission to the TEA and others –

Response: This is a correct statement.

b. Pg 61 of 270: The RCHS Deputy Superintendent oversees development of reports and submissions to TEA and others –

Response: This is a correct statement.

c. Pg 62 of 270: The RCHS Principal's job description contains no item dealing with preparation of reports for submission to TEA and others –

Response: This is a correct statement.

<u>Question</u>: If the supt. approves reports and the dep. supt. oversees development of reports, who actually prepares the reports? Are they compensated for this duty?

Response: The RCHS Superintendent reviews key reports prepared by RCHS Principal and staff and reports of Business Services and DSC staff in matters that relate to RCHS reporting to TEA. The RCHS Deputy Superintendent oversees the RCHS Principal and RCHS staff to ensure reporting is accurate and complete. Such reports may include: grant reporting; Performance-Based Funding; No Child Left Behind; Safety; Testing; Attendance; Educational Technology; and American Recovery and Reinvestment Act. The RCHS Principal's job duty of "performs related duties as assigned" encompasses selected report preparation. The

RCHS Superintendent serves as sole, authorized reporter to TEA in the submission of Public Education Information Management System (PEIMS) reports.

Question: At the March board meeting, I asked which staff are compensated for work done on behalf of the RCHS. We were informed that only the staff on the organizational chart provided were compensated from RCHS funds. However, on Pg 73 of 270, the last paragraph states: "Since the high school will rely upon the personnel already in place at Richland College to a great extent, no increase is anticipated in staffing for the second year. Of course, the superintendent and principal will be responsible for observing the quality of services these staff members are able to provide and, if additional staffing is needed, to identify the positions needed and to fill them."

[question continued] The way this is worded, it leads me to believe that almost any staff member at RLC has a responsibility to serve RCHS students, yet they are not compensated for it. It again brings me to the concern that there is not a ripple down effect as regards compensation, i.e., the administrators and possibly the faculty get extra compensation, but support staff are left out. If an administrator has extra work because of a new project, then typically the support staff tied to that administrator also have extra work, but they typically do not get the extra pay. This is what causes concern about special treatment and favoritism when it comes to compensation matters. Can you verify, without a doubt, that all staff who are responsible for providing services for the RCHS are being compensated appropriately, just as the superintendent, deputy superintendent and business officer are?

Response: The citing of page 73 of 270, last paragraph, references the language in the original Charter for the second year of operation of RCHS, FY2007-2008, as compared to the first year of operation, FY2006-2007. With the exception of the RCHS Superintendent, Deputy Superintendent, and Business Officer whose direct services to RCHS are not being charged to the RCHS budget, consistent with the language of the original charter, DCCCD employees providing direct services to RCHS are compensated appropriately according to official DCCCD salary schedules, with the percentage of time for those services charged to RCHS, or compensated via part-time hourly pay for specific services such as graphics design support of the RCHS website.

Question, Pg. 64 of 270: "The school officers will include the Superintendent, Deputy Superintendent, Business Officer and Principal. The Superintendent, Deputy Superintendent and Business officer are currently DCCCD employees at Richland College. These college employees will be compensated as approved by

the Board of Trustees based on appropriate considerations of their time commitments to supervising RCHS operations."

[question continued] I am very uncomfortable with how this has been handled previously. I am also uncomfortable with how we are proceeding on this. From the manner in which it is worded in the charter amendments that we are being asked to approve for submission to TEA, it has not been clearly spelled out. There is no delineation of time commitment for those who are RLC employees but are also compensated for work in their roles for the RCHS. For example, the superintendent who also serves at the RLC president, does the superintendent role require, on average, 10% of their time, 20% of their time or how much of their time? I am very uncomfortable that this is not delineated in a manner that is clear, transparent and easy to understand. What is the time commitment of the RLC President, the RLC employee who serves as Deputy Supt. and RLC Business Officer to also perform duties for the RCHS?

Response: Upon submission of charter amendments and approval by TEA, RCHS administration recommends that an annual percentage of salary time be charged to the RCHS budget, effective with the FY2010-2011 budget, and that this percentage be reviewed each annual budget cycle to reflect services provided. For the RCHS FY 2010-2011 budget, Richland will budget the following pro-ration of direct salary costs for services provided to RCHS operations:

Superintendent – 10% Deputy Superintendent – 50% Business Officer – 20%

The DCCCD Chancellor makes annually all compensation and contractual recommendations for College Presidents and other administrators to the Board of Trustees. Any adjustments to the annual compensation of administrators would be addressed within the standard DCCCD contractual recommendation processes. There are no extra service contract requests associated with these salary cost percentages.

Question: At the March board meeting, we were provided with a PowerPoint handout which contained the organizational chart. By the registrar, I wrote down 80% RCHS and 20% RLC. I took that to mean that this person's salary is paid 80% from RCHS funds and 20% from RLC funds. Is that correct?

Response: The current FY 2009-2010 budget percentages for the RCHS Registrar are 65% to RCHS and 35% to Richland College. This may be adjusted upward for the FY2010-2011 budget based on services needed by RCHS as enrollment increases.

Question: If that is the case, why can't the same be done for those RLC employees who also perform duties for the RCHS? Why can't we know what the time commitment is for RLC president to serve as RCHS superintendent and then have the salary split accordingly? I would like the same information for each RLC employee who serves in a dual role for RCHS: What is their time commitment to serve in the RCHS role and how are they compensated for it? Is it set up in a manner that we can be confident no double dipping is occurring?

<u>Response</u>: All DCCCD employees providing services to RCHS receive their compensation based on official DCCCD salary schedules. The following *Memorandum of Understanding* details operating guidelines for expenses related to RCHS:

<u>Memorandum of Understanding between Richland College and Richland</u> <u>Collegiate High School (RCHS) Expenses – July 3, 2007</u>

The following guidelines for recording RCHS expenses were drafted based on discussions held during the course of the year by various office officials at RLC, RCHS, and District Administration. This is a working document and will be amended as needed to be in compliance with Board Policy and District Business Policies and Procedures.

Guidelines to record RCHS expenses and budget:

- 1. Expenses for salaries, wages, benefits, and other administrative charges incurred for providing services to DCCCD/RCHS should be initially charged to Richland College Operating Fund and then transferred to RCHS division, via contracted services, on a prorated basis. (See Attachment 1 for details.)
- 2. Expenses for supplies, equipment, and other student-related charges for RCHS should be charged directly to RCHS division, e.g.: laptops for RCHS students, classroom supplies, and advertising for student recruitment, etc.
- 3. Every fiscal year, DCCCD/RCHS shall contract with Education Service Center Region 10, via inter-agency agreement, for student accounting software/support and administrative service package.
- 4. Instructional cost for all college credit hours should be charged to RCHS division based on current credit-hour rate for tuition, per semester.

Attachment 1: Current Year Expenses for Direct Services Provided to RCHS by DCCCD/RLC Staff

Instruction Related

CE Adjunct Faculty Instructional Contracts (hourly part-time) Instructional Lab Coordinator (full-time 100%); position is currently

vacant

Tutors (hourly part-time)

Department Assistant (hourly part-time)

Curriculum & Instructional Development

Professional Development for faculty and staff (hourly training stipends and trainer contracts)

Instructional Resources/Media Services

PC Support Specialist I (full-time pro-rated at 30% for services provided to RCHS)

PC Support Specialist II (full-time pro-rated at 20% for services provided to RCHS)

School Leadership

Dean of Instruction/Principal (full-time 100%)

Assistant Principal (full-time 100%); position is currently vacant

Administrative Assistant (full-time 100%)

Registrar (full-time pro-rated at 65% for services provided to RCHS)

Attendance Coordinator (full-time 100%)

Secretary II (hourly part-time)

Department Assistant (hourly part-time)

Student Assistants (hourly part-time)

Guidance and Counseling

Senior Academic Advisor (full-time 100%)

Health Services

Nurse (hourly part-time pro-rated at 81% for services provided to RCHS based on 180 school days)

Security and Monitoring Services

Police Officer (full-time pro-rated at 81% for services provided to RCHS based on 180 school days)

General Administrative Services

PEIMS Reporting Specialist (full-time at District Service Center pro-rated at 50% for services provided to RCHS)

Senior Accountant (full-time pro-rated at 80% for services provided to RCHS)

<u>Graphic Design Support</u> Multimedia Graphic Designer (hourly part-time)

Benefits

Full-lime 15% of base salary Part-time 10% of salaries and wages

Question: As an example: At the GDHCC, the CEO serves as Executive Director of the grant I operate under. Twenty percent of her salary is paid from the grant and 80% is paid from GDHCC funds. She is not doubly compensated for serving in both roles.

<u>Response</u>: Richland College and Richland Collegiate High School staff are compensated according to official DCCCD Salary Schedules. If they perform job duties for both Richland College and RCHS, the percentage charge is appropriately split. Part-time jobs/duties are compensated according to the DCCCD Salary Schedule for Hourly Employment.

Reports of Full-time Employees by Ethnicity and Salary and Part-time Employees by Ethnicity and Hourly Rate

Trustee Diana Flores asked staff to develop reports of full-time employees by ethnicity and salary and part-time employees by ethnicity and hourly rate, District-wide and by college, as a further means of monitoring DCCCD's commitment to racial and ethnic diversity in its workforce. Data in the report are drawn from payroll files, making this report a better indicator of compliance with policy than monthly recommendations for employment, reclassifications, resignations, retirements, and non-renewals.

% Full-time Employees as of November 1

AFRICAN-AMERICAN Administrators								
Aummstrato		2005	2006	2007	2000	2000		
	<u>2004</u>	<u>2005</u>	<u>2006</u>	<u>2007</u>	<u>2008</u>	<u>2009</u>		
	20%	22%	23%	25%	23%	24%		
Faculty								
	<u>2004</u>	<u>2005</u>	<u>2006</u>	<u>2007</u>	2008	<u>2009</u>		
	12%	14%	14%	15%	15%	15%		
Professional	Suppor	t Staff						
	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009		
	26%	26%	27%	28%	30%	29%		
<u>HISPANIC</u>								
HISPANIC Administrato	ors							
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	ors 2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009		
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		2005 10%	2006 11%	2007 10%	2008 11%	2009 11%		
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	2004							
Administrato	2004							
Administrato	2004 11%	10%	11%	10%	11%	11%		
Administrato	2004 11% 2004 12%	10% 2005 13%	11% 2006	10% 2007	11% 2008	11% 2009		
Administrato	2004 11% 2004 12%	10% 2005 13%	11% 2006	10% 2007	11% 2008	11% 2009		

WHITE

Ad	mıı	115	tra	tors
1 1U.		110	uu	COLD

7 Millinguato	13					
	<u>2004</u>	<u>2005</u>	<u>2006</u>	<u>2007</u>	<u>2008</u>	2009
	65%	64%	61%	60%	59%	58%
Faculty						
	<u>2004</u>	<u>2005</u>	<u>2006</u>	<u>2007</u>	<u>2008</u>	<u>2009</u>
	70%	67%	66%	65%	65%	65%
Professional	Support	Staff				
	<u>2004</u>	<u>2005</u>	<u>2006</u>	<u>2007</u>	2008	<u>2009</u>
	55%	53%	51%	50%	48%	47%

% Part-time Employees as of Last Day of Month

AFRICAN-AMERICAN

	<u>2008</u>		<u>2009</u>		<u>2010</u>	
	<u>Feb</u>	<u>Oct</u>	<u>Feb</u>	<u>Oct</u>	<u>Feb</u>	<u>Oct</u>
Not Adjunct	27%	29%	28%	34%	34%	
Adjunct	16%	16%	16%	16%	17%	

HISPANIC

	<u>2008</u>		<u>2009</u>		<u>2010</u>	
	<u>Feb</u>	<u>Oct</u>	<u>Feb</u>	<u>Oct</u>	<u>Feb</u>	<u>Oct</u>
Not Adjunct	20%	21%	23%	23%	23%	
Adjunct	6%	8%	8%	8%	8%	

WHITE

	<u>2008</u>		<u>2009</u>		<u>2010</u>	
	<u>Feb</u>	<u>Oct</u>	<u>Feb</u>	<u>Oct</u>	<u>Feb</u>	<u>Oct</u>
Not Adjunct	53%	51%	49%	43%	43%	
Adjunct	78%	76%	75%	76%	76%	

Notes:

- 1) Estimated ethnicity of Dallas County 18+ in 2006: 41% White, 34% Hispanic, 20% African-American, 5% Asian/Pacific Islander
- 2) Estimated ethnicity of persons in Dallas County with advanced degrees: 69% White, 12% African American, 9% Hispanic, 11% Other
- 3) Estimated ethnicity of persons in U.S. with advanced degrees: 79% White, 6% African American, 5% Hispanic, 10% other

- 4) Categories of ethnicity are those addressed in THECB's plan for higher education, *Closing the Gaps*
- 5) Sources of data: Integrated Postsecondary Education Data System (IPEDS) for full-time employees, DCCCD Human Resources for part-time employees, U.S. Census Bureau American FactFinder Detailed Tables 2006 population estimates.
- 6) Limitation: % part-time employees is calculated only against African-American, Hispanic and White employees (not comparable to % in general population).
- 7) The full report (27 pages) is available in the office of board relations.

Policy Reminders

The specific responsibilities of the Board are as follows:

4. The Board is committed to having the demographic profile of the College District's employees and students mirror that of persons 18 years of age and older in Dallas County. The Board recognizes there are challenges to attaining this profile in categories of employment that require graduate degrees. The profile of those categories shall mirror market availability of advanced degree holders based on the most recently updated demographic data for advanced degree holders nationally and in the state. The state demographer's office and U.S. Census Bureau (interim reports) shall be considered reliable sources for estimating availability. BAA (LOCAL), BOARD LEGAL STATUS – POWERS, DUTIES, RESPONSIBILITIES, SPECIFIC RESPONSIBILITIES

A College District shall not fail or refuse to hire or discharge any individual, or otherwise discriminate against any individual with respect to compensation, terms, conditions, or privileges of employment on the basis of any of the following protected characteristics:

- 1. Race, color, or national origin;
- 2. *Sex*:
- 3. Religion;
- 4. Age (applies to individuals who are 40 years of age or older);
- 5. Disability; or
- 6. Genetic information.

DAA (LEGAL), NONDISCRIMINATION IN GENERAL, 42 U.S.C. 1981; 42 U.S.C. 2000e et seq. (Title VII); 20 U.S.C. 1681 et seq. (Title IX); 42 U.S.C. 12111 et seq. (Americans with Disabilities Act), 29 U.S.C. 621 ET SEQ. (Age Discrimination in Employment Act); 29 U.S.C. 793, 794 (Rehabilitation Act); U.S. Const. Amend. I; Human Resources Code 121.003(f); Labor Code Chapter 21 (Texas Commission on Human Rights act); Labor Code Chapter 21, Subchapter H (genetic information)

Conflict of Interest Policy

At the Board meeting on March 2, 2010, Vice Chair Flores requested the following:

"...I would like clarification from legal counsel:

- In a conversation I had with Robert Young yesterday (3-1-10) questioning him on whether my remarks were a conflict of interest, he stated that they were not legally a conflict of interest, but that they could be seen as poor form because of my employment with the Greater Dallas Hispanic Chamber of Commerce. In other words, I can discuss the matter, but I cannot vote on the matter.
- In subsequent consultation with outside legal counsel, I was informed that the conflict of interest statute prohibited participation in either discussion or voting on an item that presented a conflict of interest, that one should not even be present when the discussion was being held. However, a recent opinion by the Attorney General holds that one can be present in a discussion but not participate in such. In other words, that while I can be present, I can neither discuss nor vote on the matter.
- I ask for a clarification from our legal counsel so that I know, without any doubt or question, how I may proceed, within legal bounds, as regards these matters...."

Legal Counsel's inquiries of several public and private sector attorneys about a "recent opinion by the Attorney General holds that one can be present in a discussion but not participate in such" have not yielded the opinion. Without having the referenced opinion to read, it cannot be addressed.

However, members of the Board may recall that Texas State University System Vice Chancellor and Legal Counsel Fernando Gomez addressed conflict of interest as part of his presentation in the Board's special meeting on March 2, 2010. Dr. Gomez gave TSUS as an example, saying if a member of that board has a conflict of interest related to an action item, he/she excuses him/herself from the meeting while the item is discussed – to avoid even the appearance of participating in or attempting to influence the decision of the board.